

Ingersoll-Rand plc  
Form 10-K  
February 12, 2018  
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

X ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF  
1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File No. 001-34400

INGERSOLL-RAND PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANY

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Ireland

98-0626632

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

170/175 Lakeview Dr.

Airside Business Park

Swords, Co. Dublin

Ireland

(Address of principal executive offices)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: +(353) (0) 18707400

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class                      Name of each exchange on which registered

Ordinary Shares,                      New York Stock Exchange

Par Value \$1.00 per Share

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

[ ]

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form 10-K

company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.:

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer

Smaller reporting company

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company)  Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). YES

NO

The aggregate market value of ordinary shares held by nonaffiliates on June 30, 2017 was approximately \$23.1 billion based on the closing price of such stock on the New York Stock Exchange.

The number of ordinary shares outstanding as of February 1, 2018 was 249,889,299.

**DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of the registrant’s proxy statement to be filed within 120 days of the close of the registrant’s fiscal year in connection with the registrant’s Annual General Meeting of Shareholders to be held June 7, 2018 are incorporated by reference into Part II and Part III of this Form 10-K.

---

Table of Contents

INGERSOLL-RAND PLC

Form 10-K

For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   | Page |
|---|------|
| Part I Item 1. <u>Business</u>  | 3    |
| Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>  | 9    |
| Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>   | 16   |
| Item 2. <u>Properties</u>   | 16   |
| Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>  | 17   |
| Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>  | 18   |
| Part II Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u> | 18   |
| Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>  | 21   |
| Item 7. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>                                | 22   |
| Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk</u>   | 39   |
| Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>  | 40   |
| Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>                                 | 41   |
| Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>   | 41   |
| Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>   | 41   |
| Part III Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>   | 42   |
| Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>  | 42   |
| Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>                      | 42   |
| Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>   | 42   |
| Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>  | 42   |
| Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>  | 43   |

Part  
IV

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary 57

Signatures 58

---

Table of Contents

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT FOR FORWARD LOOKING STATEMENTS**

Certain statements in this report, other than purely historical information, are “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. These forward-looking statements generally are identified by the words “believe,” “project,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “estimate,” “forecast,” “outlook,” “intend,” “strategy,” “plan,” “may,” “could,” “would,” “will be,” “will continue,” “will likely result,” or the negative thereof or variations thereon or similar terminology generally intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements may relate to such matters as projections of revenue, margins, expenses, tax provisions, earnings, cash flows, benefit obligations, share or debt repurchases or other financial items; any statements of the plans, strategies and objectives of management for future operations, including those relating to any statements concerning expected development, performance or market share relating to our products and services; any statements regarding future economic conditions or our performance; any statements regarding pending investigations, claims or disputes; any statements of expectation or belief; and any statements of assumptions underlying any of the foregoing. These statements are based on currently available information and our current assumptions, expectations and projections about future events. While we believe that our assumptions, expectations and projections are reasonable in view of the currently available information, you are cautioned not to place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. You are advised to review any further disclosures we make on related subjects in materials we file with or furnish to the SEC. Forward-looking statements speak only as of the date they are made and are not guarantees of future performance. They are subject to future events, risks and uncertainties - many of which are beyond our control - as well as potentially inaccurate assumptions, that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations and projections. We do not undertake to update any forward-looking statements.

Factors that might affect our forward-looking statements include, among other things:

- overall economic, political and business conditions in the markets in which we operate;
- the demand for our products and services;
- competitive factors in the industries in which we compete;
- changes in tax laws and requirements (including tax rate changes, new tax laws, new and/or revised tax law interpretations and any legislation that may limit or eliminate potential tax benefits resulting from our incorporation in a non-U.S. jurisdiction, such as Ireland);
- the outcome of any litigation, governmental investigations, claims or proceedings;
- the outcome of any income tax audits or settlements;
- interest rate fluctuations and other changes in borrowing costs;
- other capital market conditions, including availability of funding sources;
- currency exchange rate fluctuations, exchange controls and currency devaluations;
- availability of and fluctuations in the prices of key commodities;
- impairment of our goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets and/or our long-lived assets;
- climate change, changes in weather patterns, natural disasters and seasonal fluctuations;
- the impact of potential information technology or data security breaches; and
- the strategic acquisition or divestiture of businesses, product lines and joint ventures;

Some of the significant risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from our expectations and projections are described more fully in Part I, Item 1A “Risk Factors.” You should read that information in conjunction with “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” in Part II, Item 7 of this report and our Consolidated Financial Statements and related notes in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this report. We note such information for investors as permitted by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995.

Table of Contents

PART I

Item 1. BUSINESS

Overview

Ingersoll-Rand plc (Plc or Parent Company), a public limited company incorporated in Ireland in 2009, and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively, we, our, the Company) is a diversified, global company that provides products, services and solutions to enhance the quality, energy efficiency and comfort of air in homes and buildings, transport and protect food and perishables and increase industrial productivity and efficiency. Our business segments consist of Climate and Industrial, both with strong brands and highly differentiated products within their respective markets. We generate revenue and cash primarily through the design, manufacture, sale and service of a diverse portfolio of industrial and commercial products that include well-recognized, premium brand names such as Ingersoll-Rand®, Trane®, Thermo King®, American Standard®, ARO®, and Club Car®.

To achieve our mission of being a world leader in creating comfortable, sustainable and efficient environments, we continue to focus on growth by increasing our recurring revenue stream from parts, service, controls, used equipment and rentals; and to continuously improve the efficiencies and capabilities of the products and services of our businesses. We also continue to focus on operational excellence strategies as a central theme to improving our earnings and cash flow.

Business Segments

Our business segments provide products, services and solutions used to increase the efficiency and productivity of both industrial and commercial operations and homes, as well as improve the health and comfort of people around the world.

Our business segments are as follows:

Climate

Our Climate segment delivers energy-efficient products and innovative energy services. It includes Trane® and American Standard® Heating & Air Conditioning which provide heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems, and commercial and residential building services, parts, support and controls; energy services and building automation through Trane Building Advantage and Nexia; and Thermo King® transport temperature control solutions. This segment had 2017 net revenues of \$11.2 billion.

Industrial

Our Industrial segment delivers products and services that enhance energy efficiency, productivity and operations. It includes compressed air and gas systems and services, power tools, material handling systems, ARO® fluid management equipment, as well as Club Car® golf, utility and consumer low-speed vehicles. This segment had 2017 net revenues of \$3.0 billion.

Segment Revenue and profit information and additional financial data and commentary on recent financial results for operating segments are provided in the Results of Operations section in Part II, Item 7. “Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and in Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

Products and Services

Our principal products and services by business segment include the following:

Climate

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Aftermarket and OEM parts and supplies                  | Ice energy storage solutions                |
| Air conditioners  | Indoor air quality                          |
| Air exchangers  | Industrial refrigeration                    |
| Air handlers  | Installation contracting                    |
| Airside and terminal devices                            | Large commercial unitary                    |
| Auxiliary power units                                   | Light commercial unitary                    |
| Building management systems                             | Motor replacements                          |
| Bus and rail HVAC systems                               | Multi-pipe HVAC systems                     |
| Chillers  | Package heating and cooling systems         |
| Coils and condensers                                    | Performance contracting                     |
| Container refrigeration systems and gensets             | Rail refrigeration systems                  |
| Control systems   | Refrigerant reclamation                     |
| Cryogenic refrigeration systems                         | Repair and maintenance services             |
| Diesel-powered refrigeration systems                    | Rental services                             |
| Ductless systems  | Self-powered truck refrigeration systems    |
| Energy management services                              | Service agreements                          |
| Facility management services                            | Temporary heating and cooling systems       |
| Furnaces  | Thermostats/controls                        |
| Geothermal systems                                      | Trailer refrigeration systems               |
| Heat pumps  | Transport heater products                   |
| Home automation   | Unitary systems (light and large)           |
| Humidifiers   | Vehicle-powered truck refrigeration systems |
| Hybrid and non-diesel transport refrigeration solutions | Water source heat pumps                     |

Industrial

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Compressors (centrifugal, reciprocating, and rotary)     | Fluid power components                   |
| Air treatment and air separation systems                 | Installation contracting                 |
| Aftermarket and OEM parts and supplies                   | Power tools (air, cordless and electric) |
| Aftermarket controls, parts, accessories and consumables | Precision fastening systems              |
| Airends  | Pumps (diaphragm and piston)             |
| Blowers  | Rental services                          |
| Dryers   | Rough terrain (AWD) vehicles             |
| Engine starting systems                                  | Service agreements                       |
| Ergonomic material handling systems                      | Service break/fix                        |
| Filters  | Utility and consumer low-speed vehicles  |
| Fluid handling systems                                   | Visage® mobile golf information systems  |
| Golf vehicles  | Winches (air, electric and hydraulic)    |

Hoists (air, electric and manual)  
 These products are sold primarily under our name and under other names including American Standard, ARO, Club Car, Nexia, Thermo King and Trane.

Acquisitions

On January 17, 2018, we entered into an agreement with Mitsubishi Electric Corporation (Mitsubishi) to establish a joint venture, pending regulatory review and approval, and customary closing conditions. The joint venture will focus on marketing, selling and supporting variable refrigerant flow (VRF) and ductless heating and air conditioning systems through Trane, American Standard and Mitsubishi channels in the U.S. and select Latin American countries. Both companies will have equal ownership in the joint venture. It is expected to be operational in the first half of 2018.





## Table of Contents

On January 18, 2018, we acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of ICS Group Holdings Limited (ICS Cool Energy) for approximately £142 million, net of cash acquired. The acquired business specializes in the temporary rental of energy efficient chillers for commercial and industrial buildings across Europe. It also sells, permanently installs and services high performance temperature control systems for all types of industrial processes. The acquisition was funded through cash on hand. The results of ICS Cool Energy will be included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the date of the acquisition and reported within our Climate segment.

During 2017, we acquired several businesses, including channel acquisitions, that complement existing products and services. The aggregate cash paid, net of cash acquired, totaled \$157.6 million and was funded through cash on hand. Acquisitions within the Climate segment primarily consisted of independent dealers which support the ongoing strategy to expand our distribution network in North America. Other acquisitions within the segment strengthen our product portfolio. Acquisitions within the Industrial segment primarily consisted of a telematics business which builds upon our growing portfolio of connected assets. In addition, other acquisitions within the segment expand sales and service channels across the globe.

On January 1, 2015, we completed the acquisition of the assets of Cameron International Corporation's Centrifugal Compression (Engineered Centrifugal Compression) business for approximately \$850 million. The acquired business manufactures centrifugal compression equipment and provides aftermarket parts and services for global industrial applications, air separation, gas transmission and process gas. The acquisition was funded through a combination of cash on hand and debt. The results of the Engineered Centrifugal Compression business have been included in our consolidated financial statements since the date of the acquisition and reported within our Industrial segment.

On March 4, 2015, we acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of FRIGOBLOCK for approximately €100 million (approximately \$113 million). The acquisition was funded through a combination of cash on hand and debt. The acquired business manufactures and designs transport refrigeration units for trucks and trailers, which it sells primarily in Western Europe. The results of the FRIGOBLOCK business have been included in our consolidated financial statements since the date of the acquisition and reported within our Climate segment.

### Competitive Conditions

Our products and services are sold in highly competitive markets throughout the world. Due to the diversity of these products and services and the variety of markets served, we encounter a wide variety of competitors that vary by product line and services. They include well-established regional or specialized competitors, as well as larger U.S. and non-U.S. corporations or divisions of larger companies.

The principal methods of competition in these markets relate to price, quality, delivery, service and support, technology and innovation. We believe that we are one of the leading manufacturers in the world of HVAC systems and services, air compression systems, transport temperature control products, power tools, and golf, utility and consumer low-speed vehicles.

### Distribution

Our products are distributed by a number of methods, which we believe are appropriate to the type of product. U.S. sales are made through branch sales offices, distributors and dealers across the country. Non-U.S. sales are made through numerous subsidiary sales and service companies with a supporting chain of distributors throughout the world.

### Operations by Geographic Area

Approximately 35% of our net revenues in 2017 were derived outside the U.S. and we sold products in more than 100 countries. Therefore, the attendant risks of manufacturing or selling in a particular country, such as currency devaluation, nationalization and establishment of common markets, may have an adverse impact on our non-U.S. operations. For a discussion of risks associated with our non-U.S. operations, see "Risk Factors – Our global operations subject us to economic risks," and "Risk Factors – Currency exchange rate fluctuations and other related risks may adversely affect our results," in Item 1A and "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure about Market Risk" in Item 7A. Additional geographic data is provided in Note 18 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Customers

We have no customer that accounted for more than 10% of our consolidated net revenues in 2017, 2016 or 2015. No material part of our business is dependent upon a single customer or a small group of customers; therefore, the loss of

any one customer would not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or cash flows.

Table of Contents**Raw Materials**

We manufacture many of the components included in our products, which requires us to employ a wide variety of commodities. Principal commodities, such as steel, copper and aluminum, are purchased from a large number of independent sources around the world. In the past, variability in prices for some commodities, particularly steel and non-ferrous metals, have caused margin pressure in some of our businesses. We have historically been able to adjust pricing with customers to maintain our margins; however, we may not always be able to offset these cost changes with price changes.

We believe that available sources of supply will generally be sufficient for the foreseeable future. There have been no commodity shortages which have had a material adverse effect on our businesses. However, significant changes in certain material costs may have an adverse impact on our costs and operating margins. To mitigate this potential impact, we enter into long-term supply contracts in order to manage our exposure to potential supply disruptions.

**Working Capital**

We manufacture products that must be readily available to meet our customers' rapid delivery requirements. Therefore, we maintain an adequate level of working capital to support our business needs and our customers' requirements. Such working capital requirements are not, however, in the opinion of management, materially different from those experienced by our major competitors. We believe our sales and payment terms are competitive in and appropriate for the markets in which we compete.

**Seasonality**

Demand for certain of our products and services is influenced by weather conditions. For instance, sales in our commercial and residential HVAC businesses historically tend to be seasonally higher in the second and third quarters of the year because this represents summer in the U.S. and other northern hemisphere markets, which is the peak season for sales of air conditioning systems and services. Therefore, results of any quarterly period may not be indicative of expected results for a full year and unusual weather patterns or events could negatively or positively affect certain segments of our business and impact overall results of operations.

**Research and Development**

We engage in research and development activities in an effort to introduce new products, enhance existing product effectiveness, improve ease of use and reliability as well as expand the various applications for which our products may be appropriate. In addition, we continually evaluate developing technologies in areas that we believe will enhance our business for possible investment or acquisition. We anticipate that we will continue to make significant expenditures for research and development activities as we look to maintain and improve our competitive position.

**Patents and Licenses**

We own numerous patents and patent applications, and are licensed under others. Although in aggregate we consider our patents and licenses to be valuable to our operations, we do not believe that our business is materially dependent on a single patent or license or any group of them. In our opinion, engineering, production skills and experience are more responsible for our market position than our patents and/or licenses.

**Backlog**

Our approximate backlog of orders, believed to be firm, at December 31, was as follows:

| In millions | 2017      | 2016      |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| Climate     | \$1,972.4 | \$1,754.4 |
| Industrial  | 525.6     | 443.2     |
| Total       | \$2,498.0 | \$2,197.6 |

These backlog figures are based on orders received. While the major portion of our products are built in advance of order and either shipped or assembled from stock, orders for specialized machinery or specific customer application are submitted with extensive lead times and are often subject to revision and deferral, and to a lesser extent cancellation or termination. We expect to ship substantially all of the December 31, 2017 backlog during 2018.

Table of Contents

Environmental Matters

We continue to be dedicated to environmental and sustainability programs to minimize the use of natural resources, and reduce the utilization and generation of hazardous materials from our manufacturing processes and to remediate identified environmental concerns. As to the latter, we are currently engaged in site investigations and remediation activities to address environmental cleanup from past operations at current and former manufacturing facilities. We are sometimes a party to environmental lawsuits and claims and have received notices of potential violations of environmental laws and regulations from the Environmental Protection Agency and similar state authorities. We have also been identified as a potentially responsible party (PRP) for cleanup costs associated with off-site waste disposal at federal Superfund and state remediation sites. For all such sites, there are other PRPs and, in most instances, our involvement is minimal.

In estimating our liability, we have assumed that we will not bear the entire cost of remediation of any site to the exclusion of other PRPs who may be jointly and severally liable. The ability of other PRPs to participate has been taken into account, based on our understanding of the parties' financial condition and probable contributions on a per site basis. Additional lawsuits and claims involving environmental matters are likely to arise from time to time in the future.

For a further discussion of our potential environmental liabilities, see Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Asbestos-Related Matters

Certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and former companies are named as defendants in asbestos-related lawsuits in state and federal courts. In many of the lawsuits, a large number of other companies have also been named as defendants. The vast majority of those claims allege injury caused by exposure to asbestos contained in certain historical products, primarily pumps, boilers and railroad brake shoes. None of our existing or previously-owned businesses were a producer or manufacturer of asbestos.

See also the discussion under Part I, Item 3, "Legal Proceedings," and Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Contingent Liabilities," as well as further detail in Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Employees

As of December 31, 2017, we employed approximately 46,000 people throughout the world.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements, and other documents with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

This Annual Report on Form 10-K, as well as our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to all of the foregoing reports, are made available free of charge on our Internet website (<http://www.ingersollrand.com>) as soon as reasonably practicable after such reports are electronically filed with or furnished to the SEC. The Board of Directors of the Company has also adopted and posted in the Investor Relations section of the Company's website our Corporate Governance Guidelines and charters for each of the Board's standing committees. The contents of the Company's website are not incorporated by reference in this report.

Table of Contents

## Executive Officers of the Registrant

The following is a list of executive officers of the Company as of February 12, 2018.

| Name and Age              | Date of Service as an Executive Officer | Principal Occupation and Other Information for Past Five Years  |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Michael W. Lamach (54)    | 2/16/2004                               | Chairman of the Board (since June 2010) and Chief Executive Officer (since February 2010); President and Chief Operating Officer (2009-2010); Senior Vice President and President, Trane Commercial Systems (2008-2009); Senior Vice President and President, Security Technologies (2004-2008)   |
| Susan K. Carter (59)      | 10/2/2013                               | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (since October 2013); Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, KBR Inc. (a global engineering, construction and services business), (2009-2013); Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, Lennox International Inc. (a heating, air conditioning and refrigeration company), (2004 to 2009)   |
| David S. Regnery (55)     | 9/5/2017                                | Executive Vice President (since September 2017); Vice President, President of Commercial HVAC, North America and EMEA (2013 to 2017)  |
| Marcia J. Avedon (56)     | 2/7/2007                                | Senior Vice President, Human Resources, Communications and Corporate Affairs (since June 2013); Senior Vice President, Human Resources and Communications (2007 - 2013)   |
| Paul A. Camuti (56)       | 8/1/2011                                | Senior Vice President, Innovation and Chief Technology Officer (since August 2011); President, Smart Grid Applications, Siemens Energy, Inc. (an energy technology subsidiary of Siemens Corporation) (2010 -2011); President, Research Division, Siemens Corporation (a diversified global technology company) (2009 - 2010); President and Chief Executive Officer, Siemens Corporate Research, Inc. (the research subsidiary of Siemens Corporation) (2005 - 2009) |
| Maria C. Green (65)       | 11/2/2015                               | Senior Vice President and General Counsel (since November 2015); Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, Illinois Tool Works Inc. (a global manufacturer of a diversified range of industrial products and equipment), (2012-2015); Vice President, General Counsel & Secretary, Illinois Tool Works Inc. (2011-2012)   |
| Keith A. Sultana (48)     | 10/12/2015                              | Senior Vice President, Global Operations and Integrated Supply Chain (since October 2015); Vice President, Global Procurement (January 2015 to October 2015); Vice President, Global Integrated Supply Chain (GISC) for Climate Solutions (2010 to 2014)  |
| Christopher J. Kuehn (45) | 6/1/2015                                | Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (since June 2015); Vice President, Corporate Controller and Chief Accounting Officer, Whirlpool Corporation (a global manufacturer and marketer of major home appliances), (2012-2015); Vice President, Global CFO Thermal Equipment and Services Segment, SPX Corporation (a global supplier of infrastructure equipment platforms in heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC)),                                 |

(2008-2012)

No family relationship exists between any of the above-listed executive officers of the Company. All officers are elected to hold office for one year or until their successors are elected and qualified.

8

---

Table of Contents

Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

Our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows are subject to a number of risks that could cause the actual results and conditions to differ materially from those projected in forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The risks set forth below are those we consider most significant. We face other risks, however, that we do not currently perceive to be material which could cause actual results and conditions to differ materially from our expectations. You should evaluate all risks before you invest in our securities. If any of the risks actually occur, our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows could be adversely impacted. In that case, the trading price of our ordinary shares could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

Our global operations subject us to economic risks.

Our global operations are dependent upon products manufactured, purchased and sold in the U.S. and internationally, including Europe, China, Brazil, Middle East, Africa, India, Argentina, Mexico and Russia. These activities are subject to risks that are inherent in operating globally, including:

- changes in local laws and regulations or imposition of currency restrictions and other restraints;
- limitation of ownership rights, including expropriation of assets by a local government, and limitation on the ability to repatriate earnings;
- sovereign debt crises and currency instability in developed and developing countries;
- trade protection measures such as import or export restrictions and requirements, the imposition of burdensome tariffs and quotas or revocation or material modification of trade agreements;
- difficulty in staffing and managing global operations;
- difficulty of enforcing agreements, collecting receivables and protecting assets through non-U.S. legal systems;
- national and international conflict, including war, civil disturbances and terrorist acts; and
- recessions, economic downturns, slowing economic growth and social and political instability.

These risks could increase our cost of doing business internationally, increase our counterparty risk, disrupt our operations, disrupt the ability of suppliers and customers to fulfill their obligations, limit our ability to sell products in certain markets and have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

We face significant competition in the markets that we serve and our growth is dependent, in part, on the development, commercialization and acceptance of new products and services.

The markets that we serve are highly competitive. We compete worldwide with a number of other manufacturers and distributors that produce and sell similar products. There has been consolidation and new entrants (including non-traditional competitors) within our industries and there may be future consolidation and new entrants which could result in increased competition and significantly alter the dynamics of the competitive landscape in which we operate. Due to our global footprint we are competing worldwide with large companies and with smaller, local operators who may have customer, regulatory or economic advantages in the geographies in which they are located. In addition, some of our competitors may employ pricing and other strategies that are not traditional.

In addition, we must develop and commercialize new products and services in a rapidly changing technological and business environment in order to remain competitive in our current and future markets and in order to continue to grow our business. The development and commercialization of new products and services require a significant investment of resources and an anticipation of the impact of new technologies and the ability to compete with others who may have superior resources. We cannot provide any assurance that any new product or service will be successfully commercialized in a timely manner, if ever, or, if commercialized, will result in returns greater than our investment. Investment in a product or service could divert our attention and resources from other projects that become more commercially viable in the market. We also cannot provide any assurance that any new product or service will be accepted by our current and future markets. Failure to develop new products and services that are accepted by these markets could have a material adverse impact on our competitive position, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

The capital and credit markets are important to our business.

Instability in U.S. and global capital and credit markets, including market disruptions, limited liquidity and interest rate volatility, or reductions in the credit ratings assigned to us by independent rating agencies could reduce our access

to capital markets or increase the cost of funding our short and long term credit requirements. In particular, if we are unable to access capital and credit markets on terms that are acceptable to us, we may not be able to make certain investments or fully execute our business plans and strategies.



Table of Contents

Our suppliers and customers are also dependent upon the capital and credit markets. Limitations on the ability of customers, suppliers or financial counterparties to access credit at interest rates and on terms that are acceptable to them could lead to insolvencies of key suppliers and customers, limit or prevent customers from obtaining credit to finance purchases of our products and services and cause delays in the delivery of key products from suppliers. Currency exchange rate fluctuations and other related risks may adversely affect our results.

We are exposed to a variety of market risks, including the effects of changes in currency exchange rates. See Part II Item 7A, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk."

We have operations throughout the world that manufacture and sell products in various international markets. As a result, we are exposed to movements in exchange rates of various currencies against the U.S. dollar as well as against other currencies throughout the world.

Many of our non-U.S. operations have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, and their results are translated into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes. Therefore, our reported results will be higher or lower depending on the weakening or strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the respective foreign currency.

We use derivative instruments to hedge those material exposures that cannot be naturally offset. The instruments utilized are viewed as risk management tools, involve little complexity and are not used for trading or speculative purposes. To minimize the risk of counter party non-performance, derivative instrument agreements are made only through major financial institutions with significant experience in such derivative instruments.

We also face risks arising from the imposition of exchange controls and currency devaluations. Exchange controls may limit our ability to convert foreign currencies into U.S. dollars or to remit dividends and other payments by our foreign subsidiaries or businesses located in or conducted within a country imposing controls. Currency devaluations result in a diminished value of funds denominated in the currency of the country instituting the devaluation.

Material adverse legal judgments, fines, penalties or settlements could adversely affect our results of operations or financial condition.

We are currently and may in the future become involved in legal proceedings and disputes incidental to the operation of our business or the business operations of previously-owned entities. Our business may be adversely affected by the outcome of these proceedings and other contingencies (including, without limitation, contract claims or other commercial disputes, product liability, product defects and asbestos-related matters) that cannot be predicted with certainty. Moreover, any insurance or indemnification rights that we may have may be insufficient or unavailable to protect us against the total aggregate amount of losses sustained as a result of such proceedings and contingencies. As required by generally accepted accounting principles in the United States, we establish reserves based on our assessment of contingencies. Subsequent developments in legal proceedings and other events could affect our assessment and estimates of the loss contingency recorded as a reserve and we may be required to make additional material payments, which could have a material adverse impact on our liquidity, results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

Our reputation, ability to do business and results of operations could be impaired by improper conduct by any of our employees, agents or business partners.

We are subject to regulation under a wide variety of U.S. federal and state and non-U.S. laws, regulations and policies, including laws related to anti-corruption, export and import compliance, anti-trust and money laundering, due to our global operations. We cannot provide assurance our internal controls will always protect us from the improper conduct of our employees, agents and business partners. Any violations of law or improper conduct could damage our reputation and, depending on the circumstances, subject us to, among other things, civil and criminal penalties, material fines, equitable remedies (including profit disgorgement and injunctions on future conduct), securities litigation and a general loss of investor confidence, any one of which could have a material adverse impact on our business prospects, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows, and the market value of our stock.

We may be subject to risks relating to our information technology systems.

We rely extensively on information technology systems, some of which are supported by third party vendors including cloud services, to manage and operate our business. We are also investing in new information technology systems that are designed to continue improving our operations. If these systems cease to function properly, if these systems experience security breaches or disruptions or if these systems do not provide the anticipated benefits, our ability to

manage our operations could be impaired, which could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

10

---

Table of Contents

Security breaches or disruptions of our technology systems, infrastructure or products could negatively impact our business and financial results.

Our information technology systems and infrastructure and technology embedded in certain of our control products may be subject to cyber attacks and unauthorized security intrusions. It is possible for such vulnerabilities to remain undetected for an extended period. In addition, hardware, software or applications we develop or obtain from third parties may contain defects in design or manufacture or other problems that could unexpectedly result in security breaches or disruptions. The methods used to obtain unauthorized access, disable or degrade service, or sabotage systems are constantly changing and evolving. Despite having instituted security policies and business continuity plans, and implementing and regularly reviewing and updating processes and procedures to protect against unauthorized access, the ever-evolving threats mean we must continually evaluate and adapt our systems and processes, and there is no guarantee that they will be adequate to safeguard against all data security breaches or misuses of data. Our systems, networks and certain of our control products may be vulnerable to system damage, malicious attacks from hackers, employee errors or misconduct, viruses, power and utility outages, and other catastrophic events that could cause significant harm to our business by negatively impacting our business operations, compromising the security of our proprietary information or the personally identifiable data relating to our customers, employees and business partners and exposing us to litigation that could adversely affect our reputation. Such events could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition and cash flows. Our insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover all the costs related to a cybersecurity attack or disruptions resulting from such attacks.

Commodity shortages and price increases could adversely affect our financial results.

We rely on suppliers to secure commodities, particularly steel and non-ferrous metals, required for the manufacture of our products. A disruption in deliveries from our suppliers or decreased availability of commodities could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our commitments to customers or increase our operating costs. We believe that available sources of supply will generally be sufficient for our needs for the foreseeable future. Nonetheless, the unavailability of some commodities could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and cash flows. Volatility in the prices of these commodities or the impact of inflationary increases could increase the costs of our products and services. We may not be able to pass on these costs to our customers and this could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and cash flows. Conversely, in the event there is deflation, we may experience pressure from our customers to reduce prices. There can be no assurance that we would be able to reduce our costs (through negotiations with suppliers or other measures) to offset any such price concessions which could adversely impact results of operations and cash flows. We do not currently use financial derivatives to hedge against this volatility. While we use fixed price contracts to mitigate this exposure, we expect any future hedging activity to seek to minimize near-term volatility of the commodity prices which would not protect us from long-term commodity price increases.

Some of our purchases are from sole or limited source suppliers for reasons of cost effectiveness, uniqueness of design or product quality. If these suppliers encounter financial or operating difficulties, we might not be able to quickly establish or qualify replacement sources of supply.

We may be required to recognize impairment charges for our goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets. At December 31, 2017, the net carrying value of our goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets totaled \$5.9 billion and \$2.7 billion, respectively. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, we periodically assess these assets to determine if they are impaired. Significant negative industry or economic trends, disruptions to our business, unexpected significant changes or planned changes in use of the assets, divestitures and sustained market capitalization declines may result in recognition of impairments to goodwill or other indefinite-lived assets. Any charges relating to such impairments could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations in the periods recognized.

Global climate change and related regulations could negatively affect our business.

Refrigerants are essential to many of our products and there is a growing awareness and concern regarding global warming potential of such materials. As such, national, regional and international regulations and policies are being considered to curtail their use. As we begin to see regulations impeding the use of the current class of widely used

refrigerants we are planning for, and managing transitions to, sustainable solutions. We have committed to increase energy efficiency and reduce our climate impact with operational and product-related climate targets, including among other initiatives: (i) 50 percent reduction in the greenhouse gas emissions refrigerant footprint of our products for our customers by 2020 and lower global warming potential alternatives across our portfolio by 2030; (ii) \$500 million investment in product-related research and development from 2015-2020 to fund the long-term reduction of greenhouse gas emissions; and (iii) 35 percent reduction in the greenhouse gas footprint of our office buildings, manufacturing facilities and fleet by 2020. While we are committed to pursuing these sustainable solutions, there can be no assurance that our commitments will be successful, that our products will be accepted by the market, that proposed regulation or deregulation will not have a negative competitive impact or that economic returns will match the investment that we are making in new product development.

Table of Contents

Concerns regarding global climate change have resulted in the Kigali amendment to the Montreal Protocol, pursuant to which countries have agreed to a scheduled phase down of certain high global warming potential refrigerants. National regulations are expected to be set globally to reduce the use of these refrigerants. These regulations could be even more restrictive than the international agreement. Some countries including the U.S. have not yet ratified the amendment and there could be lower customer demand for next generation products in these countries. There continues to be a lack of consistent climate legislation, which creates economic and regulatory uncertainty. In addition, the U.S. withdrawal from the Paris Accord could affect our competitiveness in certain markets. Such regulatory uncertainty extends to future incentives for energy efficient buildings and vehicles and costs of compliance, which may impact the demand for our products, obsolescence of our products and our results of operations. Natural disasters or other unexpected events may disrupt our operations, adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition, and may not be covered by insurance.

The occurrence of one or more unexpected events, including hurricanes, fires, earthquakes, floods and other forms of severe weather in the U.S. or in other countries in which we operate or are located could adversely affect our operations and financial performance. Natural disasters, power outages or other unexpected events could result in physical damage to and complete or partial closure of one or more of our plants, temporary or long-term disruption of our operations by causing business interruptions or by impacting the availability and cost of materials needed for manufacturing. Existing insurance arrangements may not provide protection for the costs that may arise from such events, particularly if such events are catastrophic in nature or occur in combination. The occurrence of any of these events could increase our insurance and other operating costs.

Some of the markets in which we operate are cyclical and seasonal and demand for our products and services could be adversely affected by downturns in these industries.

Demand for most of our products and services depends on the level of new capital investment and planned maintenance expenditures by our customers. The level of capital expenditures by our customers fluctuates based on planned expansions, new builds, repairs, commodity prices, general economic conditions, availability of credit, inflation, interest rates, market forecasts, tax and regulatory developments, trade policies, fiscal spending and sociopolitical factors among others.

Our commercial and residential HVAC businesses, which collectively represent 64% of our 2017 net revenues, provide products and services to a wide range of markets, including significant sales to the commercial and residential construction markets. Weakness in either or both of these construction markets may negatively impact the demand for our products and services.

Demand for our commercial and residential HVAC business is also influenced by weather conditions. For instance, sales in our commercial and residential HVAC businesses historically tend to be seasonally higher in the second and third quarters of the year because, in the U.S. and other northern hemisphere markets, summer is the peak season for sales of air conditioning systems and services. The results of any quarterly period may not be indicative of expected results for a full year and unusual weather patterns or events could negatively or positively affect our business and impact overall results of operations.

The business of many of our industrial customers, particularly oil and gas companies are to varying degrees cyclical and have experienced periodic downturns. During such economic downturns, customers in these industries historically have tended to delay major capital projects, maintenance projects and upgrades.

Decrease in the demand for our products and services could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and cash flow.

## Table of Contents

Our business strategy includes acquiring and divesting companies, product lines, plants and assets, entering into joint ventures and making investments that complement our existing businesses. We may not identify acquisition, disposition or joint venture candidates at the same rate as the past. Acquisitions, dispositions, joint ventures and investments that we identify could be unsuccessful or consume significant resources, which could adversely affect our operating results.

We continue to analyze and evaluate the acquisition and divestiture of strategic businesses and product lines, technologies and capabilities, plants and assets, joint ventures and investments with the potential to strengthen our industry position, enhance our existing set of product and services offerings, to increase productivity and efficiencies, or to grow or protect revenues, earnings and cash flow or to reduce costs. There can be no assurance that we will identify or successfully complete transactions with suitable candidates in the future, that we will consummate these transactions at rates similar to the past or that completed transactions will be successful. Strategic transactions may involve significant cash expenditures, debt incurrence, operating losses and expenses that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows. Such transactions involve numerous other risks, including:

- diversion of management time and attention from daily operations;
- difficulties integrating acquired businesses, technologies and personnel into our business;
- difficulties in obtaining and verifying the financial statements and other business information of acquired businesses;
- inability to obtain required regulatory approvals and/or required financing on favorable terms;
- potential loss of key employees, key contractual relationships or key customers of either acquired businesses or our business;
- assumption of the liabilities and exposure to unforeseen or undisclosed liabilities of acquired businesses and exposure to regulatory sanctions;
- inheriting internal control deficiencies;
- dilution of interests of holders of our common shares through the issuance of equity securities or equity-linked securities; and
- in the case of joint ventures and other investments, interests that diverge from those of our partners without the ability to direct the management and operations of the joint venture or investment in the manner we believe most appropriate.

It may be difficult for us to complete transactions quickly and to integrate acquired operations efficiently into our business operations. Any acquisitions, divestitures, joint ventures or investments may ultimately harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows, as such transactions may not be successful and may ultimately result in impairment charges.

Our operations are subject to regulatory risks.

Our U.S. and non-U.S. operations are subject to a number of laws and regulations, including among others, laws related to the environment and health and safety. We have made, and will be required to continue to make, significant expenditures to comply with these laws and regulations. Any violations of applicable laws and regulations could lead to significant penalties, fines or other sanctions. Changes in current laws and regulations could require us to increase our compliance expenditures, cause us to significantly alter or discontinue offering existing products and services or cause us to develop new products and services. Altering current products and services or developing new products and services to comply with changes in the applicable laws and regulations could require significant research and development investments, increase the cost of providing the products and services and adversely affect the demand for our products and services. The U.S. federal government and various states and municipalities have enacted or may enact legislation intended to deny government contracts to U.S. companies that reincorporate outside of the U.S. or have reincorporated outside of the U.S. or may take other actions negatively impacting such companies. If we are unable to effectively respond to changes to applicable laws and regulations, interpretations of applicable laws and regulations, or comply with existing and future laws and regulations, our competitive position, results of operations, financial condition and cash flows could be materially adversely impacted.

### Risks Relating to our Past Spin-off Transaction

In December 2013, we completed the spin-off of our former commercial and residential security businesses to our shareholders (the spin-off) pursuant to which each shareholder as of the record date for the spin-off received one

ordinary share of Allegion plc (Allegion) for every three Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shares. Allegion is now an independent public company. This spin-off exposed us and our shareholders to the risks described below. In addition, we cannot be assured that all of the anticipated benefits of the spin-off and subsequent to the spin-off will be realized.

Table of Contents

If the distribution or certain internal transactions undertaken in anticipation of the spin-off are determined to be taxable for U.S. federal income tax purposes, we, our shareholders as of the time of the distribution that are subject to U.S. federal income tax and/or Allegion could incur significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities.

We received a ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) substantially to the effect that, among other things, the distribution of Allegion plc's ordinary shares, together with certain related transactions, will qualify for tax-free treatment under Sections 355 and 368(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), with the result that we and our shareholders will not recognize any taxable income, gain or loss for U.S. federal income tax purposes as a result of the spin-off, except to the extent of cash received in lieu of fractional shares (the IRS Ruling). The IRS Ruling also provides that specified internal transactions undertaken in anticipation of the distribution will qualify for favorable treatment under the Code. In addition, we received opinions from the law firm of Simpson Thacher & Bartlett LLP substantially to the effect that specified requirements, including certain requirements that the IRS will not rule on, necessary to obtain tax-free treatment have been satisfied, such that the distribution for U.S. federal income tax purposes and certain other matters relating to the distribution, including certain internal transactions undertaken in anticipation of the distribution, will receive tax-free treatment under Section 355 of the Code. The IRS Ruling and the opinions relied on certain facts and assumptions and certain representations and undertakings from us and Allegion regarding the past and future conduct of our respective businesses and other matters.

Notwithstanding the IRS Ruling and the opinions, the IRS could determine on audit that the distribution or the internal transactions should be treated as taxable transactions if it determines that any of these facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings is not correct or has been violated, or that the distribution or the internal transactions should be taxable for other reasons, including as a result of significant changes in shares or asset ownership after the distribution. A legal opinion represents the tax adviser's best legal judgment and is not binding on the IRS or the courts, and the IRS or the courts may not agree with the opinion. In addition, the opinion is based on current law and cannot be relied upon if current law changes with retroactive effect. If the distribution, and/or internal transactions, ultimately is determined to be taxable, we or Allegion could incur significant U.S. federal income tax liabilities, which could cause a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows in future reporting periods.

Furthermore, if, notwithstanding receipt of the IRS Ruling and opinions, the spin-off were determined to be a taxable transaction, each shareholder subject to U.S. federal income tax who received shares of Allegion in the spin-off would generally be treated as receiving a taxable distribution of property in an amount equal to the fair market value of the Allegion shares received. That distribution would be taxable as a dividend to the extent of our then-current and accumulated earnings and profits. Any amount that exceeded our earnings and profits would be treated first as a non-taxable return of capital to the extent of the applicable shareholder's tax basis in our ordinary shares with any remaining amount being taxed as a capital gain.

Under the terms of the Tax Matters Agreement between us and Allegion executed in connection with the spin-off, in the event the distribution or the internal transactions were determined to be taxable as a result of actions taken after the distribution by us or Allegion, the party responsible for such failure would be responsible for all taxes imposed on us or Allegion as a result thereof. If such failure is not the result of actions taken after the distribution by us or Allegion, then Allegion would be responsible for any taxes imposed on us or Allegion as a result of such determination. Such tax amounts could be significant. If Allegion were to default in its obligation to us to pay such taxes, we could be legally liable under applicable tax law for such liabilities and required to make additional tax payments. Accordingly, under certain circumstances, we may be obligated to pay amounts in excess of our agreed-upon share of tax liabilities. To the extent we are responsible for any liability under the Tax Matters Agreement, there could be a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows in future reporting periods.

If the distribution is determined to be taxable for Irish tax purposes, significant Irish tax liabilities may arise.

We received an opinion of Irish Revenue regarding the Irish tax consequences of the distribution to the effect that certain reliefs and exemptions for corporate reorganizations apply. In addition to obtaining the opinion from Irish Revenue, we also received opinions from the law firm of Arthur Cox confirming the applicability of the relevant



exemptions and reliefs to the distribution as well as received opinions from other external advisers that certain internal transactions will not trigger Irish tax costs as well. These opinions relied on certain facts and assumptions and certain representations and undertakings from us and Allegion regarding the past and future conduct of our respective businesses and other matters. Notwithstanding the opinions, Irish Revenue could determine on audit that the distribution or the internal transactions do not qualify for the relevant exemptions or reliefs if it determines that any of these facts, assumptions, representations or undertakings is not correct or has been violated. A legal opinion represents the tax adviser's best legal judgment and is not binding on Irish Revenue or the courts and Irish Revenue or the courts may not agree with the legal opinion. In addition, the legal opinion is based on current law and cannot be relied upon if current law changes with retroactive effect. If the distribution ultimately is determined not to fall within certain exemptions or reliefs, the distribution could result in certain of our shareholders having an Irish tax liability as a result of the distribution, or we or Allegion could incur Irish tax liabilities. To the extent we are responsible for any such liability under the Tax Matters Agreement, there could be a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows in future reporting periods.

## Table of Contents

### Risks Relating to Our Operations and Corporate Structure

Our corporate structure has resulted from prior corporate reorganizations and related transactions. These various transactions exposed us and our shareholders to the risks described below. In addition, we cannot be assured that all of the anticipated benefits of our operations and corporate structure will be realized.

Changes in tax or other laws, regulations or treaties, including the recent enactment of the U.S. Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, changes in our status under U.S. or non-U.S. laws or adverse determinations by taxing or other governmental authorities could increase our tax burden or otherwise affect our financial condition or operating results, as well as subject our shareholders to additional taxes.

The realization of any tax benefit related to our operations and corporate structure could be impacted by changes in tax or other laws, treaties or regulations or the interpretation or enforcement thereof by the U.S. or non-U.S. tax or other governmental authorities. Recently enacted comprehensive tax reform legislation known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (TCJA) makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code. As part of the migration from a worldwide system of taxation to a modified territorial system for corporations, the TCJA imposes a transition tax on certain unrepatriated earnings of non-U.S. subsidiaries. We have taken a charge in connection with the mandatory deemed repatriation of earnings of certain of our non-U.S. subsidiaries, and we have recorded other charges and benefits, set forth in greater detail in Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements. We are also continuing to evaluate any additional impact on the Company from the TCJA. The full impact of the changes is not currently determinable, as we are expecting future guidance to be issued by the U.S. Department of Treasury and/or the IRS, which we expect will provide better clarity regarding the interpretation and application of these rules; however, the new law's substantial limitations on, and/or elimination of, certain tax deductions and the introduction of new taxing provisions, among other items, may increase our overall tax burden or otherwise negatively impact the Company. Moreover, our overall tax burden may also be adversely impacted by any tax law changes implemented by other countries.

Notwithstanding this change in U.S. tax law, we continue to monitor for other tax changes, U.S. and non-U.S. related. From time to time, proposals have been made and/or legislation has been introduced to change the tax laws, regulations or interpretations thereof of various jurisdictions or limit tax treaty benefits that if enacted or implemented could materially increase our tax burden and/or effective tax rate and could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Moreover, the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development has released proposals to create an agreed set of international rules for fighting base erosion and profit shifting, such that tax laws in countries in which we do business could change on a prospective or retroactive basis, and any such changes could adversely impact us. Finally, the European Commission has been very active in investigating whether various tax regimes or private tax rulings provided by a country to particular taxpayers may constitute State Aid. We cannot predict the outcome of any of these potential changes or investigations in any of the jurisdictions, but if any of the above occurs and impacts us, this could materially increase our tax burden and/or effective tax rate and could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

While we monitor proposals and other developments that would materially impact our tax burden and/or effective tax rate and investigate our options, we could still be subject to increased taxation on a going forward basis no matter what action we undertake if certain legislative proposals or regulatory changes are enacted, certain tax treaties are amended and/or our interpretation of applicable tax or other laws is challenged and determined to be incorrect. In particular, any changes and/or differing interpretations of applicable tax law that have the effect of disregarding the shareholders' decision to reorganize in Ireland, limiting our ability to take advantage of tax treaties between jurisdictions, modifying or eliminating the deductibility of various currently deductible payments, or increasing the tax burden of operating or being resident in a particular country, could subject us to increased taxation.

While our U.S. operations are subject to U.S. tax, we believe that a significant portion of our non-U.S. operations are generally not subject to U.S. tax other than withholding taxes. For pre-TCJA years, the IRS or a court, however, may not concur with our conclusions including our determination that we, and a significant number of our foreign subsidiaries, are not controlled foreign corporations (CFC) within the meaning of the U.S. tax laws. A contrary determination could also potentially cause U.S. holders (direct, indirect or constructive owners) of 10% or more of our stock (or the voting stock of our non-U.S. subsidiaries) to include in their gross income their pro rata share of certain of our and our non-U.S. subsidiary income for the period during which we (and our non-U.S. subsidiaries) were a

CFC. In addition, a gain (or a portion of such gain) realized on CFC shares sold by such shareholders may be treated as ordinary income depending on certain facts. Treatment of us or any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries as a CFC for such years could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

The inability to realize any anticipated tax benefits related to our operations and corporate structure could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition, and cash flows.

In addition, tax authorities periodically review income tax returns filed by us and can raise issues regarding our filing positions, timing and amount of income or deductions, and the allocation of income among the jurisdictions in which we operate. These examinations on their own, or any subsequent litigation related to the examinations, may result in additional taxes or penalties

Table of Contents

against us. If the ultimate result of these audits differ from our original or adjusted estimates, they could have a material impact on our tax provision.

Irish law differs from the laws in effect in the United States and may afford less protection to holders of our securities.

The United States currently does not have a treaty with Ireland providing for the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters. As such, there is some uncertainty as to whether the courts of Ireland would recognize or enforce judgments of U.S. courts obtained against us or our directors or officers based on U.S. federal or state civil liability laws, including the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal or state securities laws, or hear actions against us or those persons based on those laws.

As an Irish company, we are governed by the Irish Companies Act, which differs in some material respects from laws generally applicable to U.S. corporations and shareholders, including, among others, differences relating to interested director and officer transactions and shareholder lawsuits. Likewise, the duties of directors and officers of an Irish company generally are owed to the company only. Shareholders of Irish companies generally do not have a personal right of action against directors or officers of the company and may exercise such rights of action on behalf of the company only in limited circumstances. Accordingly, holders of our securities may have more difficulty protecting their interests than would holders of securities of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction of the United States.

In addition, Irish law allows shareholders to authorize share capital which then can be issued by a board of directors without shareholder approval. Also, subject to specified exceptions, Irish law grants statutory pre-emptive rights to existing shareholders to subscribe for new issuances of shares for cash, but allows shareholders to authorize the waiver of the statutory pre-emptive rights with respect to any particular allotment of shares. Under Irish law, we must have authority from our shareholders to issue any shares, including shares that are part of the Company's authorized but unissued share capital. In addition, unless otherwise authorized by its shareholders, when an Irish company issues shares for cash to new shareholders, it is required first to offer those shares on the same or more favorable terms to existing shareholders on a pro-rata basis. If we are unable to obtain these authorizations from our shareholders, or are otherwise limited by the terms of our authorizations, our ability to issue shares or otherwise raise capital could be adversely affected.

Dividends received by our shareholders may be subject to Irish dividend withholding tax.

In certain circumstances, we are required to deduct Irish dividend withholding tax (currently at the rate of 20%) from dividends paid to our shareholders. In the majority of cases, shareholders resident in the United States will not be subject to Irish withholding tax, and shareholders resident in a number of other countries will not be subject to Irish withholding tax provided that they complete certain Irish dividend withholding tax forms. However, some shareholders may be subject to withholding tax, which could have an adverse impact on the price of our shares.

Dividends received by our shareholders could be subject to Irish income tax.

Dividends paid in respect of our shares will generally not be subject to Irish income tax where the beneficial owner of these dividends is exempt from dividend withholding tax, unless the beneficial owner of the dividend has some connection with Ireland other than his or her shareholding in Ingersoll-Rand plc.

Our shareholders who receive their dividends subject to Irish dividend withholding tax will generally have no further liability to Irish income tax on the dividends unless the beneficial owner of the dividend has some connection with Ireland other than his or her shareholding in Ingersoll-Rand plc.

**Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS**

None.

**Item 2. PROPERTIES**

As of December 31, 2017, we owned or leased a total of approximately 31 million square feet of space worldwide. Manufacturing and assembly operations are conducted in 53 plants across the world. We also maintain various warehouses, offices and repair centers throughout the world. The majority of our plant facilities are owned by us with the remainder under long-term lease arrangements. We believe that our plants have been well maintained, are generally in good condition and are suitable for the conduct of our business.



Table of Contents

The locations by segment of our principal plant facilities at December 31, 2017 were as follows:

Climate

|                           |   |                        |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------|
| Americas                  | Europe and Middle East                    | Asia Pacific and India |
| Arecibo, Puerto Rico      | Barcelona, Spain                          | Bangkok, Thailand      |
| Charlotte, North Carolina | Bari, Italy                               | Penang, Malaysia       |
| Clarksville, Tennessee    | Charmes, France                           | Taicang, China         |
| Columbia, South Carolina  | Essen, Germany                            | Zhongshan, China       |
| Curitiba, Brazil          | Galway, Ireland                           |                        |
| Fairlawn, New Jersey      | Golbey, France                            |                        |
| Fort Smith, Arkansas      | King Abdullah Economic City, Saudi Arabia |                        |
| Grand Rapids, Michigan    | Kolin, Czech Republic                     |                        |
| Hastings, Nebraska        |   |                        |
| La Crosse, Wisconsin      |   |                        |
| Lexington, Kentucky       |   |                        |
| Lynn Haven, Florida       |   |                        |
| Macon, Georgia            |   |                        |
| Monterrey, Mexico         |   |                        |
| Pueblo, Colorado          |   |                        |
| Rushville, Indiana        |   |                        |
| St. Paul, Minnesota       |   |                        |
| Trenton, New Jersey       |   |                        |
| Tyler, Texas              |   |                        |
| Vidalia, Georgia          |   |                        |
| Waco, Texas               |   |                        |

Industrial

|                                |                            |                        |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|
| Americas                       | Europe and Middle East     | Asia Pacific and India |
| Augusta, Georgia               | Fogliano Redipuglia, Italy | Changzhou, China       |
| Buffalo, New York              | Logatec, Slovenia          | Guilin, China          |
| Campbellsville, Kentucky       | Oberhausen, Germany        | Naroda, India          |
| Dorval, Canada                 | Sin le Noble, France       | Sahibabad, India       |
| Kent, Washington               | Vignate, Italy             | Wujiang, China         |
| Mocksville, North Carolina     | Wasquehal, France          |                        |
| Sarasota, Florida              |                            |                        |
| Southern Pines, North Carolina |                            |                        |
| West Chester, Pennsylvania     |                            |                        |

Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

In the normal course of business, we are involved in a variety of lawsuits, claims and legal proceedings, including commercial and contract disputes, employment matters, product liability and product defect claims, asbestos-related claims, environmental liabilities, intellectual property disputes, and tax-related matters. In our opinion, pending legal matters are not expected to have a material adverse impact on our results of operations, financial condition, liquidity or cash flows.

Asbestos-Related Matters

Certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and former companies are named as defendants in asbestos-related lawsuits in state and federal courts. In virtually all of the suits, a large number of other companies have also been named as defendants. The vast majority of those claims allege injury caused by exposure to asbestos contained in certain historical products, primarily pumps, boilers and railroad brake shoes. None of our existing or previously-owned businesses were a producer or manufacturer of asbestos.

See also the discussion under Part II, Item 7, "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," "Contingent Liabilities," and also Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements.



Table of Contents

## Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

## PART II

## Item 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Information regarding the principal market for our ordinary shares and related shareholder matters is as follows:

Our ordinary shares are traded on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol IR. As of February 1, 2018, the approximate number of record holders of ordinary shares was 3,272.

The high and low sales price per share and the dividend declared per share for the following periods were as follows:

|                | Ordinary shares |         |          |
|----------------|-----------------|---------|----------|
|                | High            | Low     | Dividend |
| 2017           |                 |         |          |
| First quarter  | \$82.17         | \$74.35 | \$ 0.40  |
| Second quarter | 93.17           | 80.48   | 0.40     |
| Third quarter  | 94.39           | 83.07   | 0.45     |
| Fourth quarter | 96.23           | 83.30   | 0.45     |
| 2016           |                 |         |          |
| First quarter  | \$62.48         | \$47.08 | \$ 0.32  |
| Second quarter | 67.48           | 59.10   | 0.32     |
| Third quarter  | 68.97           | 62.40   | 0.32     |
| Fourth quarter | 79.21           | 63.87   | 0.40     |

Future dividends on our ordinary shares, if any, will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements and surplus, financial condition, contractual restrictions and other factors that the Board of Directors may deem relevant, as well as our ability to pay dividends in compliance with the Irish Companies Act 2014. Under the Irish Companies Act 2014, dividends and distributions may only be made from distributable reserves. Distributable reserves, broadly, means the accumulated realized profits (so far as not previously distributed or capitalized) less its accumulated, realized losses (so far as not previously written off in a reduction or reorganization of its share capital) of Ingersoll-Rand plc. In addition, no distribution or dividend may be made unless the net assets of Ingersoll-Rand plc are equal to, or in excess of, the aggregate of Ingersoll-Rand plc's called up share capital plus undistributable reserves and the distribution does not reduce Ingersoll-Rand plc's net assets below such aggregate.

Information regarding equity compensation plans required to be disclosed pursuant to this Item is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement for the Annual General Meeting of Shareholders.



Table of Contents

## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

The following table provides information with respect to purchases by us of our ordinary shares during the quarter ended December 31, 2017:

| Period                   | Total number of shares purchased (000's) (a) (b) | Average price paid per share (a) (b) | Total number of shares purchased as part of program (000's) (a) | Approximate dollar value of shares still available to be purchased under the program (\$000's) (a) |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| October 1 - October 31   | 1,157.7  | \$ 91.25                             | 1,156.8   | \$ 900,020   |
| November 1 - November 30 | 0.2  | 86.38                                | —   | \$ 900,020   |
| December 1 - December 31 | 1.1  | 86.51                                | —   | \$ 900,020   |
| Total                    | 1,159.0  | \$ 91.25                             | 1,156.8   |  |

(a) In February 2017, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1.5 billion of our ordinary shares under a new share repurchase program upon completion of the prior authorized share repurchase program.

Repurchases under the new share repurchase program began in May 2017. Share repurchases are made from time to time in accordance with management's capital allocation strategy, subject to market conditions and regulatory requirements. The repurchase program does not have a prescribed expiration date.

(b) We may also reacquire shares outside of the repurchase program from time to time in connection with the surrender of shares to cover taxes on vesting of share based awards. We reacquired 912 shares in October, 160 shares in November, and 1,120 shares in December in transactions outside the repurchase programs.

Table of Contents

Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total shareholder return on our ordinary shares with the cumulative total return on (i) the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and (ii) the Standard & Poor's 500 Industrial Index for the five years ended December 31, 2017. The graph assumes an investment of \$100 in our ordinary shares, the Standard & Poor's 500 Stock Index and the Standard & Poor's 500 Industrial Index on December 31, 2012 and assumes the reinvestment of dividends.

| Company/Index             | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Ingersoll Rand            | 100  | 163  | 170  | 151  | 209  | 253  |
| S&P 500                   | 100  | 132  | 150  | 152  | 170  | 206  |
| S&P 500 Industrials Index | 100  | 140  | 154  | 150  | 178  | 215  |

20

---

Table of Contents

## Item 6. SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA

In millions, except per share amounts:

| At and for the years ended December 31,   | 2017       | 2016       | 2015       | 2014       | 2013       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Net revenues  | \$14,197.6 | \$13,508.9 | \$13,300.7 | \$12,891.4 | \$12,350.5 |
| Net earnings (loss) attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shareholders:       |            |            |            |            |            |
| Continuing operations   | 1,328.0    | 1,443.3    | 688.9      | 897.0      | 620.1      |
| Discontinued operations   | (25.4 )    | 32.9       | (24.3 )    | 34.7       | (1.3 )     |
| Total assets  | 18,173.3   | 17,397.4   | 16,717.6   | 17,274.6   | 17,641.5   |
| Total debt  | 4,064.0    | 4,070.2    | 4,217.8    | 4,200.5    | 3,504.6    |
| Total Ingersoll-Rand plc shareholders' equity                                       | 7,140.3    | 6,643.8    | 5,816.7    | 5,987.4    | 7,068.9    |
| Earnings (loss) per share attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shareholders: |            |            |            |            |            |
| Basic:  |            |            |            |            |            |
| Continuing operations   | \$5.21     | \$5.57     | \$2.60     | \$3.32     | \$2.11     |
| Discontinued operations   | (0.10 )    | 0.13       | (0.09 )    | 0.12       | —          |
| Diluted:  |            |            |            |            |            |
| Continuing operations   | \$5.14     | \$5.52     | \$2.57     | \$3.27     | \$2.08     |
| Discontinued operations   | (0.09 )    | 0.13       | (0.09 )    | 0.13       | (0.01 )    |
| Dividends declared per ordinary share   | \$1.70     | \$1.36     | \$1.16     | \$1.00     | \$0.63     |

Table of Contents

Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements. Factors that might cause a difference include, but are not limited to, those discussed under Item 1A. Risk Factors in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following section is qualified in its entirety by the more detailed information, including our financial statements and the notes thereto, which appears elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Overview

Organization

We are a diversified, global company that provides products, services and solutions to enhance the quality, energy efficiency and comfort of air in homes and buildings, transport and protect food and perishables and increase industrial productivity and efficiency. Our business segments consist of Climate and Industrial, both with strong brands and highly differentiated products within their respective markets. We generate revenue and cash primarily through the design, manufacture, sale and service of a diverse portfolio of industrial and commercial products that include well-recognized, premium brand names such as Ingersoll-Rand®, Trane®, Thermo King®, American Standard®, ARO®, and Club Car®.

To achieve our mission of being a world leader in creating comfortable, sustainable and efficient environments, we continue to focus on growth by increasing our recurring revenue stream from parts, service, controls, used equipment and rentals; and to continuously improve the efficiencies and capabilities of the products and services of our businesses. We also continue to focus on operational excellence strategies as a central theme to improving our earnings and cash flows.

Trends and Economic Events

We are a global corporation with worldwide operations. As a global business, our operations are affected by worldwide, regional and industry-specific economic factors, as well as political factors, wherever we operate or do business. Our geographic and industry diversity, and the breadth of our product and services portfolios, have helped mitigate the impact of any one industry or the economy of any single country on our consolidated operating results. Given the broad range of products manufactured and geographic markets served, management uses a variety of factors to predict the outlook for the Company. We monitor key competitors and customers in order to gauge relative performance and the outlook for the future. We regularly perform detailed evaluations of the different market segments we are serving to proactively detect trends and to adapt our strategies accordingly. In addition, we believe our order rates are indicative of future revenue and thus a key measure of anticipated performance. In those industry segments where we are a capital equipment provider, revenues depend on the capital expenditure budgets and spending patterns of our customers, who may delay or accelerate purchases in reaction to changes in their businesses and in the economy.

Current economic conditions continue to show mixed trends in each of the segments in which we participate. Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning (HVAC) equipment replacement and aftermarket continue to experience strong demand. In addition, Residential and Commercial new construction have seen continued momentum in the United States which is positively impacting the results of our HVAC businesses. However, non-residential markets in both Europe and Asia remain mixed. Global Industrial markets appear to be improving with positive signs in our shorter-cycle businesses. Going forward, we expect moderate growth within our Climate segment and market improvements in our Industrial segment, each benefiting from operational excellence initiatives, new product launches and continued productivity programs.

We believe we have a solid foundation of global brands that are highly differentiated in all of our major product lines. Our growing geographic and industry diversity coupled with our large installed product base provides growth opportunities within our service, parts and replacement revenue streams. In addition, we are investing substantial resources to innovate and develop new products and services which we expect will drive our future growth.

Significant Events

Tax Cuts and Job Act

In December 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “Act”) which makes widespread changes to the Internal Revenue Code. The Act, among other things, reduced the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, requires companies to pay a transition tax on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously not subject to U.S. tax and creates new income taxes on certain foreign sourced earnings. The SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (SAB 118) which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Act and allows for adjustments to provisional amounts during a measurement period of up to one year. In accordance with SAB 118, we have made reasonable estimates related to (1) the remeasurement of U.S. deferred tax balances for the reduction in the tax rate (2) the liability for the transition tax and (3) the taxes accrued relating

## Table of Contents

to the change in permanent reinvestment assertion for unremitted earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries. As a result, we recognized a net provisional income tax benefit of \$21.0 million associated with these items in 2017. We are continuing to evaluate how the provisions of the Act will be accounted for under ASC 740, "Income Taxes" (ASC 740). The analysis is provisional and is subject to change due to the additional time required to accurately calculate and review the complex tax law. Any measurement period adjustments will be reported as a component of Provision for income taxes in the reporting period the amounts are determined. The final accounting will be completed no later than one year from the enactment of the Act.

### Share Repurchase Program and Dividends

Share repurchases are made from time to time in accordance with management's capital allocation strategy, subject to market conditions and regulatory requirements. In February 2014, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1.5 billion of our ordinary shares under a share repurchase program that began in April 2014 and was completed in the second quarter of 2017.

In February 2017, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1.5 billion of our ordinary shares under a new share repurchase program upon completion of the prior share repurchase program. Repurchases under this program began in May 2017 and total approximately \$600 million at December 31, 2017. As a result, we have approximately \$900 million remaining under this program. We repurchased approximately \$1.0 billion of our ordinary shares during 2017.

In August 2017, we announced an increase in our quarterly share dividend from \$0.40 to \$0.45 per ordinary share. This reflects a 12.5% increase that began with our September 2017 payment and a 55% increase since the beginning of 2016.

### Acquisitions

During 2017, we acquired several businesses, including channel acquisitions, that complement existing products and services. The aggregate purchase price, net of cash acquired, totaled \$157.6 million and was funded through cash on hand. Acquisitions within the Climate segment primarily consisted of independent dealers which support the ongoing strategy to expand our distribution network in North America. Other acquisitions within the segment strengthen our product portfolio. Acquisitions within the Industrial segment primarily consisted of a telematics business which builds upon our growing portfolio of connected assets. In addition, other acquisitions within the segment expand sales and service channels across the globe.

On January 1, 2015, we completed the acquisition of the assets of Cameron International Corporation's Centrifugal Compression (Engineered Centrifugal Compression) business for approximately \$850 million. The acquired business manufactures centrifugal compression equipment and provides aftermarket parts and services for global industrial applications, air separation, gas transmission and process gas. The acquisition was funded through a combination of cash on hand and debt. The results of the Engineered Centrifugal Compression business have been included in our consolidated financial statements since the date of the acquisition and reported within our Industrial segment.

On March 4, 2015, we acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of FRIGOBLOCK for approximately €100 million (approximately \$113 million). The acquisition was funded through a combination of cash on hand and debt. The acquired business manufactures and designs transport refrigeration units for trucks and trailers, which it sells primarily in Western Europe. The results of the FRIGOBLOCK business have been included in our consolidated financial statements since the date of the acquisition and reported within our Climate segment.

### Sale of Hussmann Equity Investment

During 2011, we completed the sale of a controlling interest of our Hussmann refrigerated display case business (Hussmann) to a newly-formed affiliate of private equity firm Clayton Dubilier & Rice, LLC (CD&R). Per the terms of the agreement, CD&R's ownership interest in Hussmann at the acquisition date was 60% with the remaining 40% being retained by us. As a result, we accounted for our interest in Hussmann using the equity method of accounting.

On December 21, 2015, we announced we would sell our remaining equity interest in Hussmann as part of a transaction in which Panasonic Corporation would acquire 100 percent of Hussmann's outstanding shares. The transaction was completed on April 1, 2016. We received net proceeds of \$422.5 million for our interest and recognized a gain of \$397.8 million on the sale.

### IRS Exam Results

In July 2015, we entered into an agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to resolve disputes related to withholding and income taxes for years 2002 through 2011 (the IRS Agreement). The IRS had previously disagreed with our tax treatment of intercompany debt and distributions and asserted we owed income and withholding tax relating to the 2002-2006 period totaling \$774 million, not including interest and penalties. We also provided a substantial amount of information to the IRS in connection with its audit of the 2007-2011 tax periods. We expected the IRS to propose similar adjustments to these periods, although it was not known how the IRS would apply its position to the different facts presented in these years or whether the IRS would take a similar position to intercompany debt instruments not outstanding in prior years.

Table of Contents

The resolution reached in July 2015 covered intercompany debt and related issues for the entire period from 2002 through 2011 and includes all aspects of the dispute with the U.S. Tax Court, the Appeals Division and the Examination Division of the IRS. The resolution was subsequently reported to the Congressional Joint Committee on Taxation (JCT), as required, for its review. The JCT concluded its review without objection in December 2015 and the settlement was finalized with the IRS in December 2015.

Pursuant to the agreement with the IRS, we agreed to pay withholding tax and interest of \$412 million in respect to the 2002-2006 years. We owed no additional tax with respect to intercompany debt and related matters for the years 2007-2011. No penalties were applied to any of the tax years 2002 through 2011. The resolution resulted in a net cash outflow in 2015 of approximately \$364 million, consisting of \$230 million in tax and \$134 million of interest, net of a tax benefit of \$48 million.



Table of Contents

## Results of Operations

Our Climate segment delivers energy-efficient products and innovative energy services. It includes Trane® and American Standard® Heating & Air Conditioning which provide heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems, and commercial and residential building services, parts, support and controls; energy services and building automation through Trane Building Advantage and Nexia; and Thermo King® transport temperature control solutions. Our Industrial segment delivers products and services that enhance energy efficiency, productivity and operations. It includes compressed air and gas systems and services, power tools, material handling systems, ARO® fluid management equipment, as well as Club Car® golf, utility and consumer low-speed vehicles.

Segment operating income is the measure of profit and loss that our chief operating decision maker uses to evaluate the financial performance of the business and as the basis for performance reviews, compensation and resource allocation. For these reasons, we believe that Segment operating income represents the most relevant measure of segment profit and loss. We define Segment operating margin as Segment operating income as a percentage of Net revenues.

On January 1, 2017, we adopted Accounting Standards Update (ASU) No. 2016-09, "Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting" (ASU 2016-09) which simplifies several aspects of the accounting for employee share-based payment transactions. The standard makes several modifications to the accounting for forfeitures, employer tax withholding on share-based compensation and the financial statement presentation of excess tax benefits or deficiencies. In addition, ASU 2016-09 clarifies the statement of cash flows presentation for certain components of share-based awards. We applied the cash flow presentation requirements retrospectively.

On January 1, 2017, we adopted ASU No. 2017-07, "Compensation-Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost" (ASU 2017-07) which requires a company to present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same income statement line as other employee compensation costs with the remaining components of net periodic benefit cost presented separately from the service cost component and outside of any subtotal of operating income, if one is presented. We applied the presentation requirements retrospectively.

## Year Ended December 31, 2017 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2016

| Dollar amounts in millions          | 2017       | 2016       | Period Change | 2017 % of Revenues | 2016 % of Revenues |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Net revenues                        | \$14,197.6 | \$13,508.9 | \$688.7       |                    |                    |
| Cost of goods sold                  | (9,811.6 ) | (9,307.9 ) | (503.7 )      | 69.1%              | 68.9%              |
| Selling and administrative expenses | (2,720.7 ) | (2,597.8 ) | (122.9 )      | 19.2%              | 19.2%              |
| Operating income                    | 1,665.3    | 1,603.2    | 62.1          | 11.7%              | 11.9%              |
| Interest expense                    | (215.8 )   | (221.5 )   | 5.7           |                    |                    |
| Other income/(expense), net         | (31.6 )    | 359.6      | (391.2 )      |                    |                    |
| Earnings before income taxes        | 1,417.9    | 1,741.3    | (323.4 )      |                    |                    |
| Provision for income taxes          | (80.2 )    | (281.5 )   | 201.3         |                    |                    |
| Earnings from continuing operations | 1,337.7    | 1,459.8    | (122.1 )      |                    |                    |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax | (25.4 )    | 32.9       | (58.3 )       |                    |                    |
| Net earnings                        | \$1,312.3  | \$1,492.7  | \$(180.4)     |                    |                    |

## Net Revenues

Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased by 5.1%, or \$688.7 million, compared with the same period of 2016. The components of the period change are as follows:

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| Volume/product mix   | 4.4 % |
| Pricing              | 0.3 % |
| Currency translation | 0.4 % |
| Total                | 5.1 % |

The increase was primarily driven by higher volumes in both our Climate and Industrial segments. Additionally, improved pricing and favorable foreign currency exchange rate movements further contributed to the year-over-year

increase.

25

---

Table of Contents

Our Revenues by segment are as follows:

| Dollar amounts in millions | 2017        | 2016        | % change |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Climate                    | \$ 11,167.5 | \$ 10,545.0 | 5.9%     |
| Industrial                 | 3,030.1     | 2,963.9     | 2.2%     |
| Total                      | \$ 14,197.6 | \$ 13,508.9 |          |

## Climate

Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased by 5.9% or \$622.5 million, compared with the same period of 2016. The components of the period change are as follows:

|                      |      |
|----------------------|------|
| Volume/product mix   | 5.4% |
| Pricing              | 0.2% |
| Currency translation | 0.3% |
| Total                | 5.9% |

The primary driver of the increase related to incremental volumes from solid order growth in the Commercial HVAC and Residential HVAC businesses. Pricing improvements in these businesses further contributed to segment results. The segment also realized favorable foreign currency exchange rate movements in a majority of our businesses.

## Industrial

Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased by 2.2% or \$66.2 million, compared with the same period of 2016. The components of the period change are as follows:

|                      |      |
|----------------------|------|
| Volume/product mix   | 0.7% |
| Pricing              | 1.0% |
| Currency translation | 0.5% |
| Total                | 2.2% |

The primary driver of the increase related to improved pricing in our Compression Technologies and Small Electric Vehicle businesses. In addition, overall volumes increased but were partially offset by a decline in large compressor volumes in our Compression Technologies business. Segment results were also positively impacted by overall favorable foreign currency exchange rate movements.

## Operating Income/Margin

Operating margin decreased to 11.7% for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 11.9% for the same period of 2016. The decrease was primarily the result of material inflation in excess of pricing improvements (0.7%) and the timing of investment and restructuring spending (0.7%). These amounts were partially offset by productivity benefits in excess of other inflation (0.6%) and increased volume and favorable product mix (0.6%).

Our Operating income and Operating margin by segment are as follows:

| Dollar amounts in millions    | 2017<br>Operating<br>Income<br>(Expense) | 2016<br>Operating<br>Income<br>(Expense) | Period<br>Change | 2017<br>Operating<br>Margin | 2016<br>Operating<br>Margin |
|-------------------------------|--|--|------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Climate                       | \$ 1,572.7                               | \$ 1,537.5                               | \$ 35.2          | 14.1 %                      | 14.6 %                      |
| Industrial                    | 357.6                                    | 300.3                                    | 57.3             | 11.8 %                      | 10.1 %                      |
| Unallocated corporate expense | (265.0 )                                 | (234.6 )                                 | (30.4 )          | N/A                         | N/A                         |
| Total                         | \$ 1,665.3                               | \$ 1,603.2                               | \$ 62.1          | 11.7 %                      | 11.9 %                      |

## Climate

Operating margin decreased to 14.1% for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 14.6% for the same period of 2016. The decrease was primarily the result of material inflation in excess of pricing improvements (0.9%) and the timing of investment and restructuring spending (0.8%). These amounts were partially offset by productivity benefits in excess of other inflation (0.9%) and increased volumes and favorable product mix (0.3%).

Table of Contents

## Industrial

Operating margin increased to 11.8% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 10.1% for the same period of 2016. The increase was primarily due to increased volumes and favorable product mix (0.9%) and productivity benefits in excess of other inflation (0.4%), the non-recurrence of capitalized costs related to new product engineering and development that were reclassified to the income statement (0.4%), pricing improvements in excess of material inflation (0.2%) and favorable foreign currency exchange rate movements (0.1%). These amounts were partially offset by the timing of investment and restructuring spending (0.3%).

## Unallocated Corporate Expense

Unallocated corporate expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 increased by 13.0% or \$30.4 million, compared with the same period of 2016. The increase in expenses primarily relates to costs associated with acquisition efforts, higher employee benefit costs and stock-based compensation as well as planned incubator investments in technologies that benefit our business.

## Interest Expense

Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2017 decreased by \$5.7 million compared with the same period of 2016. The decrease relates primarily to changes in short-term financing arrangements and other items.

## Other income/(expense), net

The components of Other income/(expense), net, for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

| In millions                                   | 2017     | 2016    | Period<br>Change |
|---|----------|---------|------------------|
| Interest income                               | \$9.4    | \$8.0   | \$1.4            |
| Exchange gain (loss)                          | (8.8 )   | (2.0 )  | (6.8 )           |
| Other components of net periodic benefit cost | (31.0 )  | (30.1 ) | (0.9 )           |
| Income (loss) from equity investment          | —        | (0.8 )  | 0.8              |
| Gain on sale of Hussmann equity investment    | —        | 397.8   | (397.8 )         |
| Other activity, net                           | (1.2 )   | (13.3 ) | 12.1             |
| Other income/(expense), net                   | \$(31.6) | \$359.6 | \$(391.2)        |

Other income /(expense), net includes the results from activities other than normal business operations such as interest income and foreign currency gains and losses on transactions that are denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency. In addition, we include the components of net periodic benefit cost for pension and post retirement obligations other than the service cost component as a result of the adoption of ASU 2017-07. Other activity, net include costs associated with Trane U.S. Inc. (Trane) for the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of its liability for potential future claims. Other activity, net for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes a charge of \$16.4 million for the settlement of a lawsuit originally filed by a customer in 2012. The lawsuit related to a commercial HVAC contract entered into in 2001, prior to our acquisition of Trane. The charge represents the settlement and related legal costs recognized during the fourth quarter of 2016.

## Provision for Income Taxes

The 2017 effective tax rate was 5.7% which is lower than the U.S. Statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the remeasurement of our net U.S. deferred tax liabilities, the premium paid related to the early retirement of certain intercompany debt obligations, the recognition of a claim for refund related to previously paid interest and the recognition of excess tax benefits from employee shared based payments as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-09 on January 1, 2017. In the aggregate, these items decreased the effective tax rate by 37.9%. This decrease was partially offset by the transition tax cost, a change in permanent reinvestment assertion on the unremitted earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries and a non-cash charge related to the establishment of a valuation allowance on certain net deferred tax assets in Brazil. In the aggregate these items increased the effective tax rate by 13.7%. In addition, the reduction was also driven by earnings in non-U.S. jurisdictions, which in aggregate, have a lower effective tax rate. Revenues from non-U.S. jurisdictions account for approximately 35% of our total revenues, such that a material portion of our pretax income is earned and taxed outside the U.S. at rates ranging from 0% to 38%. When comparing the results of multiple reporting periods, among other factors, the mix of earnings between U.S. and foreign

jurisdictions can cause variability on our overall effective tax rate.

27

---

Table of Contents

The 2016 effective tax rate was 16.2% which is lower than the U.S. Statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the tax treatment of the Hussmann gain. The gain, which is not subject to tax under the relevant local tax laws, decreased the effective tax rate by 4.8%. In addition, the reduction was also driven by earnings in non-U.S. jurisdictions, which in aggregate, have a lower effective tax rate. Revenues from non-U.S. jurisdictions account for approximately 35% of our total revenues, such that a material portion of our pretax income is earned and taxed outside the U.S. at rates ranging from 0% to 38%. When comparing the results of multiple reporting periods, among other factors, the mix of earnings between U.S. and foreign jurisdictions can cause variability on our overall effective tax rate.

## Discontinued Operations

The components of Discontinued operations, net of tax for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

| In millions  | 2017     | 2016   | Period<br>Change |
|--|----------|--------|------------------|
| Pre-tax earnings (loss) from discontinued operations | \$(34.0) | \$28.1 | \$(62.1)         |
| Tax benefit (expense)                                | 8.6      | 4.8    | 3.8              |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax                  | \$(25.4) | \$32.9 | \$(58.3)         |

Discontinued operations are retained costs from previously sold businesses including postretirement benefits, product liability and legal costs (mostly asbestos-related). In addition, we include costs for the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of its liability for potential future claims. For the year ended December 31, 2016, ongoing costs were more than offset by asbestos-related settlements with various insurance carriers. A portion of the tax benefits (expense) in each period represent adjustments for certain tax matters associated with the 2013 spin-off of our commercial and residential security business, now an independent public company operating under the name of Allegion plc (Allegion).

## Year Ended December 31, 2016 Compared to the Year Ended December 31, 2015

| Dollar amounts in millions          | 2016       | 2015       | Period<br>Change | 2016<br>% of Revenues | 2015<br>% of Revenues |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Net revenues                        | \$13,508.9 | \$13,300.7 | \$208.2          |                       |                       |
| Cost of goods sold                  | (9,307.9 ) | (9,277.4 ) | (30.5 )          | 68.9%                 | 69.8%                 |
| Selling and administrative expenses | (2,597.8 ) | (2,531.6 ) | (66.2 )          | 19.2%                 | 19.0%                 |
| Operating income                    | 1,603.2    | 1,491.7    | 111.5            | 11.9%                 | 11.2%                 |
| Interest expense                    | (221.5 )   | (223.0 )   | 1.5              |                       |                       |
| Other income/(expense), net         | 359.6      | (20.8 )    | 380.4            |                       |                       |
| Earnings before income taxes        | 1,741.3    | 1,247.9    | 493.4            |                       |                       |
| Provision for income taxes          | (281.5 )   | (540.8 )   | 259.3            |                       |                       |
| Earnings from continuing operations | 1,459.8    | 707.1      | 752.7            |                       |                       |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax | 32.9       | (24.3 )    | 57.2             |                       |                       |
| Net earnings                        | \$1,492.7  | \$682.8    | \$809.9          |                       |                       |

## Net Revenues

Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased by 1.6%, or \$208.2 million, compared with the same period of 2015, which primarily resulted from the following:

|                      |        |
|----------------------|--------|
| Volume/product mix   | 2.2 %  |
| Acquisitions         | 0.1 %  |
| Pricing              | 0.3 %  |
| Currency translation | (1.0)% |
| Total                | 1.6 %  |

The increase was primarily driven by higher volumes in our Climate segment. Improved pricing, along with incremental revenues from acquisitions, further contributed to the year-over-year increase. These amounts were partially offset by lower volumes in our Industrial segment and overall unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movements.



Table of Contents

Our Revenues by segment are as follows:

| Dollar amounts in millions | 2016       | 2015       | % change |
|----------------------------|------------|------------|----------|
| Climate                    | \$10,545.0 | \$10,224.3 | 3.1%     |
| Industrial                 | 2,963.9    | 3,076.4    | (3.7)%   |
| Total                      | \$13,508.9 | \$13,300.7 |          |

## Climate

Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased by 3.1% or \$320.7 million, compared with the same period of 2015. The components of the period change are as follows:

|                      |       |   |
|----------------------|-------|---|
| Volume/product mix   | 3.8   | % |
| Acquisitions         | 0.1   | % |
| Pricing              | 0.2   | % |
| Currency translation | (1.0) | % |
| Total                | 3.1   | % |

The primary driver of the increase related to incremental volumes in both the Commercial HVAC and Residential HVAC businesses. Commercial HVAC results reflect continued improvements in equipment, parts and services while Residential HVAC results increased with strong order growth and improved pricing. In addition, revenues associated with acquisitions added incremental volume during the current period. Improvements in price across the majority of our businesses further contributed to segment results. However, overall revenue improvements were partially offset by unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movements.

## Industrial

Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2016 decreased by 3.7%, or \$112.5 million, compared with the same period of 2015. The components of the period change are as follows:

|                      |       |   |
|----------------------|-------|---|
| Volume/product mix   | (3.2) | % |
| Acquisitions         | 0.1   | % |
| Pricing              | 0.6   | % |
| Currency translation | (1.2) | % |
| Total                | (3.7) | % |

The primary driver of the decrease related to lower overall volumes in the majority of our businesses due to continued weakness in the industrial markets. Segment results were also negatively impacted by unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movements. However, the decline was partially offset by improvements in pricing with the majority of our businesses as well as incremental revenue provided by acquisitions.

## Operating Income/Margin

Operating margin improved to 11.9% for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to 11.2% for the same period of 2015.

The increase was primarily the result of pricing improvements in excess of material inflation (0.7%), increased volume and favorable product mix (0.2%), the non-recurrence of acquisition related step-up amortization (0.2%) and productivity benefits in excess of other inflation (0.1%). These amounts were partially offset by increased investment and restructuring spending (0.3%), capitalized costs related to new product engineering and development that were reclassified to the income statement (0.1%) and unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movements (0.1%).



Table of Contents

Our Operating income and Operating margin by segment are as follows:

| Dollar amounts in millions    | 2016                             | 2015                             | Period<br>Change | 2016                | 2015                |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                               | Operating<br>Income<br>(Expense) | Operating<br>Income<br>(Expense) |                  | Operating<br>Margin | Operating<br>Margin |
| Climate                       | \$1,537.5                        | \$1,314.4                        | \$223.1          | 14.6 %              | 12.9 %              |
| Industrial                    | 300.3                            | 378.3                            | (78.0 )          | 10.1 %              | 12.3 %              |
| Unallocated corporate expense | (234.6 )                         | (201.0 )                         | \$(33.6 )        | N/A                 | N/A                 |
| Total                         | \$1,603.2                        | \$1,491.7                        | \$111.5          | 11.9 %              | 11.2 %              |

**Climate**

Operating margin improved to 14.6% for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to 12.9% for the same period of 2015. The improvement was primarily the result of pricing improvements in excess of material inflation (0.7%), increased volume and favorable product mix (0.7%) and productivity benefits in excess of other inflation (0.5%). These amounts were partially offset by increased investment and restructuring spending (0.2%).

**Industrial**

Operating margin decreased to 10.1% for the year ended December 31, 2016, compared to 12.3% for the same period of 2015. The decrease was primarily due to lower volume and unfavorable product mix (2.1%). The segment was also impacted by higher investment and restructuring spending (0.4%), lower productivity in excess of other inflation (0.4%), capitalized costs related to new product engineering and development that were reclassified to the income statement (0.3%) and unfavorable foreign currency exchange rate movements (0.2%). These amounts were partially offset by non-recurrence of acquisition related step-up amortization (0.6%) and pricing improvements in excess of material inflation (0.6%).

**Unallocated Corporate Expense**

Unallocated corporate expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 increased by 16.7% or \$33.6 million, compared with the same period of 2015. The increase in expenses relates to higher compensation and benefit charges related to variable compensation during 2016. In addition, higher restructuring charges impacted the current period.

**Interest Expense**

Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2016 decreased by \$1.5 million compared with the same period of 2015. The decrease relates primarily to changes in short-term financing arrangements and other items.

**Other income/(expense), net**

The components of Other income/(expense), net, for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

| In millions                                   | 2016    | 2015     | Period<br>Change |
|---|---------|----------|------------------|
| Interest income                               | \$8.0   | \$10.6   | \$(2.6 )         |
| Exchange gain (loss)                          | (2.0 )  | (36.2 )  | 34.2             |
| Other components of net periodic benefit cost | (30.1 ) | (33.7 )  | 3.6              |
| Income (loss) from equity investment          | (0.8 )  | 12.6     | (13.4 )          |
| Gain on sale of Hussmann equity investment    | 397.8   | —        | 397.8            |
| Other activity, net                           | (13.3 ) | 25.9     | (39.2 )          |
| Other income/(expense), net                   | \$359.6 | \$(20.8) | \$380.4          |

Other income/(expense), net includes the results from activities other than normal business operations such as interest income and foreign currency gains and losses on transactions that are denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency. In addition, we include the components of net periodic benefit cost for pension and post retirement obligations other than the service cost component as a result of the adoption of ASU 2017-07. Other activity, net include costs associated with Trane for the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of its liability for potential future claims. Amounts recorded during 2015 include a settlement with an insurance carrier. In addition, other activity, net for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes \$16.4 million for the settlement of a lawsuit originally filed by a customer in 2012. The lawsuit related to a commercial HVAC contract entered into in 2001, prior to our acquisition of Trane. The charge

represents the settlement and related legal costs recognized during 2016.

30

---

Table of Contents

During the year ended December 31, 2015, we recognized a loss on foreign currency exchange of \$36.2 million. This loss is comprised of a \$42.6 million pre-tax charge recorded in the first quarter related to the remeasurement of net monetary assets denominated in Venezuelan bolivar. This loss was partially offset by \$6.4 million of foreign currency transaction gains resulting from the re-measurement of non-functional balance sheet positions into their functional currency.

**Sale of Hussmann Equity Investment**

During 2011, we completed the sale of a controlling interest of our Hussmann refrigerated display case business (Hussmann) to a newly-formed affiliate of private equity firm Clayton Dubilier & Rice, LLC (CD&R). Per the terms of the agreement, CD&R's ownership interest in Hussmann at the acquisition date was 60% with the remaining 40% being retained by us. As a result, we accounted for our interest in Hussmann using the equity method of accounting. On December 21, 2015, we announced we would sell our remaining equity interest in Hussmann as part of a transaction in which Panasonic Corporation would acquire 100 percent of Hussmann's outstanding shares. The transaction was completed on April 1, 2016. We received net proceeds of \$422.5 million for our interest and recognized a gain of \$397.8 million on the sale.

**Provision for Income Taxes**

The 2016 effective tax rate was 16.2% which is lower than the U.S. Statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the tax treatment of the Hussmann gain. The gain, which is not subject to tax under the relevant local tax laws, decreased the effective tax rate by 4.8%. In addition, the reduction was also driven by earnings in non-U.S. jurisdictions, which in aggregate, have a lower effective tax rate. Revenues from non-U.S. jurisdictions account for approximately 35% of our total revenues, such that a material portion of our pretax income is earned and taxed outside the U.S. at rates ranging from 0% to 38%. When comparing the results of multiple reporting periods, among other factors, the mix of earnings between U.S. and foreign jurisdictions can cause variability on our overall effective tax rate.

The 2015 effective tax rate was 43.3% which is higher than the U.S. Statutory rate of 35% primarily due to the \$227 million charge taken to settle the IRS Agreement, which increased our effective tax rate by 18.1%. This effect was partially offset by a \$65 million benefit from the settlement of an audit in a major tax jurisdiction, less a tax charge of \$52 million from a change in permanent reinvestment assertions on earnings from certain of our subsidiaries in non-U.S. jurisdictions.

**Discontinued Operations**

The components of Discontinued operations, net of tax for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

| In millions  | 2016   | 2015     | Period<br>Change |
|--|--------|----------|------------------|
| Pre-tax earnings (loss) from discontinued operations | \$28.1 | \$(23.2) | \$ 51.3          |
| Tax benefit (expense)                                | 4.8    | (1.1)    | 5.9              |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax                  | \$32.9 | \$(24.3) | \$ 57.2          |

Discontinued operations are retained costs from previously sold businesses including postretirement benefits, product liability and legal costs (mostly asbestos-related). In addition, we include costs for the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of its liability for potential future claims. For the year ended December 31, 2016, ongoing costs were more than offset by asbestos-related settlements with various insurance carriers. A portion of the tax benefits (expense) in each period represent adjustments for certain tax matters associated with the 2013 spin-off of Allegion.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

We assess our liquidity in terms of our ability to generate cash to fund our operating, investing and financing activities. In doing so, we review and analyze our current cash on hand, the number of days our sales are outstanding, inventory turns, capital expenditure commitments and income tax payments. Our cash requirements primarily consist of the following:

- Funding of working capital
- Funding of capital expenditures
- Debt service requirements

Our primary sources of liquidity include cash balances on hand, cash flows from operations, proceeds from debt offerings, commercial paper, and borrowing availability under our existing credit facilities. We earn a significant amount of our operating income in jurisdictions where it is deemed to be permanently reinvested. Our most prominent jurisdiction of operation is the U.S. We expect existing cash and cash equivalents available to the U.S. operations, the cash generated by our U.S. operations, our committed credit lines as well as our expected ability to access the capital and debt markets will be sufficient to fund our U.S.

Table of Contents

operating and capital needs for at least the next twelve months and thereafter for the foreseeable future. In addition, we expect existing non-U.S. cash and cash equivalents and the cash generated by our non-U.S. operations will be sufficient to fund our non-U.S. operating and capital needs for at least the next twelve months and thereafter for the foreseeable future.

As of December 31, 2017, we had approximately \$1.5 billion of cash and cash equivalents on hand, of which approximately \$1.1 billion was held by non-U.S. subsidiaries. Cash and cash equivalents held by our non-U.S. subsidiaries are generally available for use in our U.S. operations via intercompany loans, equity infusions or via distributions from direct or indirectly owned non-U.S. subsidiaries for which we do not elect permanent reinvestment. We currently have no plans to repatriate funds from subsidiaries for which we elect permanent reinvestment to fund our U.S. operations. However, if we decided to repatriate such funds to fund our U.S. operations, we would be required to accrue and pay applicable taxes.

Share repurchases are made from time to time in accordance with management's capital allocation strategy, subject to market conditions and regulatory requirements. In February 2014, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1.5 billion of our ordinary shares under a share repurchase program that began in April 2014 and was completed in the second quarter of 2017.

In February 2017, our Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1.5 billion of our ordinary shares under a share repurchase program upon completion of the prior share repurchase program. Repurchases under this program began in May 2017 and total approximately \$600 million at December 31, 2017. As a result, we have approximately \$900 million remaining under this program. We repurchased approximately \$1.0 billion of our ordinary shares during 2017.

In August 2017, we announced an increase in our quarterly share dividend from \$0.40 to \$0.45 per ordinary share. This reflects a 12.5% increase that began with our September 2017 payment and a 55% increase since the beginning of 2016. In addition, we incur ongoing costs associated with restructuring initiatives intended to result in improved operating performance, profitability and working capital levels. Actions associated with these initiatives may include workforce reduction, improving manufacturing productivity, realignment of management structures and rationalizing certain assets. We continue to be active with acquisitions. During 2017, we acquired several businesses, including channel acquisitions, that complement existing products and services further growing our product portfolio. We expect that our available cash flow, committed credit lines and access to the capital markets will be sufficient to fund share repurchases, the increased dividends, acquisitions and ongoing restructuring actions.

Liquidity

The following table contains several key measures of our financial condition and liquidity at the periods ended December 31:

| In millions   | 2017      | 2016      | 2015     |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Cash and cash equivalents   | \$1,549.4 | \$1,714.7 | \$736.8  |
| Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt <sup>(1)</sup> | 1,107.0   | 360.8     | 504.2    |
| Long-term debt  | 2,957.0   | 3,709.4   | 3,713.6  |
| Total debt  | 4,064.0   | 4,070.2   | 4,217.8  |
| Total Ingersoll-Rand plc shareholders' equity                                 | 7,140.3   | 6,643.8   | 5,816.7  |
| Total equity  | 7,206.9   | 6,718.3   | 5,879.2  |
| Debt-to-total capital ratio   | 36.1      | % 37.7    | % 41.8 % |

(1) During the third quarter of 2017, we reclassified our 6.875% Senior notes of \$750 million due August 2018 from noncurrent to current. We intend to refinance the notes prior to their maturity date.

Debt and Credit Facilities

Our short-term obligations primarily consists of current maturities of long-term debt. In addition, we have outstanding \$343.0 million of fixed rate debentures that contain a put feature that the holders may exercise on each anniversary of the issuance date. If exercised, we are obligated to repay in whole or in part, at the holder's option, the outstanding principal amount (plus accrued and unpaid interest) of the debentures held by the holder. We also maintain a commercial paper program which is used for general corporate purposes. Under the program, the maximum aggregate amount of unsecured commercial paper notes available to be issued, on a private placement

basis, is \$2.0 billion as of December 31, 2017. We had no commercial paper outstanding at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016. See Note 7 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the terms of our short-term obligations.

Our long-term obligations primarily consist of long-term debt with final maturity dates ranging between 2019 and 2044. In addition, we maintain two 5-year, \$1.0 billion revolving credit facilities. Each senior unsecured credit facility, one of which matures in March 2019 and the other in March 2021, provides support for our commercial paper program and can be used for working capital and other general corporate purposes. Total commitments of \$2.0 billion were unused at December 31, 2017 and

Table of Contents

December 31, 2016. See Note 7 and Note 20 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding the terms of our long-term obligations and their related guarantees.

**Pension Plans**

Our investment objective in managing defined benefit plan assets is to ensure that all present and future benefit obligations are met as they come due. We seek to achieve this goal while trying to mitigate volatility in plan funded status, contribution and expense by better matching the characteristics of the plan assets to that of the plan liabilities. Our approach to asset allocation is to increase fixed income assets as the plan's funded status improves. We monitor plan funded status and asset allocation regularly in addition to investment manager performance. In addition, we monitor the impact of market conditions on our defined benefit plans on a regular basis. None of our defined benefit pension plans have experienced a significant impact on their liquidity due to the volatility in the markets. See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding pensions.

**Cash Flows**

The following table reflects the major categories of cash flows for the years ended December 31, respectively. For additional details, please see the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

| In millions  | 2017       | 2016      | 2015     |
|--|------------|-----------|----------|
| Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operating activities | \$1,561.6  | \$1,433.0 | \$923.5  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities            | (374.7 )   | 240.1     | (1,192.9 |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities            | (1,432.5 ) | (726.9 )  | (527.6 ) |

**Operating Activities**

Net cash provided by continuing operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$1,561.6 million, of which net income provided \$1,642.1 million after adjusting for non-cash transactions. Changes in other assets and liabilities used \$80.5 million. Improvements in accounts payable were offset by higher accounts receivable and inventory balances. Net cash provided by continuing operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$1,433.0 million, of which net income provided \$1,449.8 million after adjusting for non-cash transactions. Changes in other assets and liabilities used \$16.8 million. Improvements in accounts payable were offset by higher accounts receivable balances. Net cash provided by continuing operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$923.5 million, of which net income provided \$1,228.9 million after adjusting for non-cash transactions. Changes in other assets and liabilities used \$305.4 million which was primarily driven by the net cash outflow for the IRS Agreement of approximately \$364 million and higher working capital balances.

**Investing Activities**

Cash flows from investing activities represents inflows and outflows regarding the purchase and sale of assets. Primary activities associated with these items include capital expenditures, proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, acquisitions and divestitures. During the year ended December 31, 2017, net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations was \$374.7 million. The primary driver of the outflow is attributable to capital expenditures of \$221.3 million. In addition, we acquired several businesses that complement existing products and services. Cash paid for acquisitions, net of cash acquired, was \$157.6 million during the year. Net cash provided by investing activities from continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$240.1 million. The primary driver of the balance is attributable to the proceeds of \$422.5 million received from the sale of our Hussmann equity interest during the year. This amount was partially offset by capital expenditures during the year. During the year ended December 31, 2015, net cash used in investing activities from continuing operations was \$1,192.9 million. The primary driver of the outflow related to the acquisition of the Engineered Centrifugal Compression business for approximately \$850 million and the acquisition of FRIGOBLOCK for approximately €100 million (approximately \$113 million). In addition, capital expenditures contributed to the outflow during the year.

**Financing Activities**

Cash flows from financing activities represent inflows and outflows that account for external activities affecting equity and debt. Primary activities associated with these actions include paying dividends to shareholders, repurchasing our own shares, issuing our stock and debt transactions. During the year ended December 31, 2017, net cash used in financing activities from continuing operations was \$1,432.5 million. Primary drivers of the cash outflow related to the repurchase of 11.8 million ordinary shares and dividends paid to ordinary shareholders. During the year

ended December 31, 2016, net cash used in financing activities from continuing operations was \$726.9 million. Primary drivers of the cash outflow related to the repurchase of 4.9 million ordinary shares and dividends paid to ordinary shareholders. In addition, we repaid our outstanding commercial paper balance during the year. Net cash used in financing activities from continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$527.6 million. Primary drivers of the cash outflow includes dividends paid to ordinary shareholders and the repurchase of 4.4 million ordinary shares.



Table of Contents

## Discontinued Operations

Cash flows from discontinued operations primarily represent costs associated with postretirement benefits, product liability and legal costs (mostly asbestos-related) from previously sold businesses. Net cash used in discontinued operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$38.1 million. Ongoing costs were partially offset by asbestos-related settlements reached with various insurance carriers during the year. Net cash provided by discontinued operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$88.9 million and included asbestos-related settlements reached with various insurance carriers during the year as well as a realized gain on the sale of property related to a previously sold business. These amounts more than offset ongoing costs. Net cash used in discontinued operating activities during the year ended December 31, 2015 was \$35.1 million and primarily related to ongoing costs.

## Capital Resources

Based on historical performance and current expectations, we believe our cash and cash equivalents balance, the cash generated from our operations, our committed credit lines and our expected ability to access capital markets will satisfy our working capital needs, capital expenditures, dividends, share repurchase programs, upcoming debt maturities, and other liquidity requirements associated with our operations for the foreseeable future.

Capital expenditures were \$221.3 million, \$182.7 million and \$249.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Our investments continue to improve manufacturing productivity, reduce costs, provide environmental enhancements, upgrade information technology infrastructure and security and advanced technologies for existing facilities. The capital expenditure program for 2018 is estimated to be approximately \$300 million, including amounts approved in prior periods. Many of these projects are subject to review and cancellation at our option without incurring substantial charges.

For financial market risk impacting the Company, see Item 7A. "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk."

## Capitalization

In addition to cash on hand and operating cash flow, we maintain significant credit availability under our Commercial Paper Program. Our ability to borrow at a cost-effective rate under the Commercial Paper Program is contingent upon maintaining an investment-grade credit rating. As of December 31, 2017, our credit ratings were as follows:

|                     | Short-term | Long-term |
|---------------------|------------|-----------|
| Moody's             | P-2        | Baa2      |
| Standard and Poor's | A-2        | BBB       |

The credit ratings set forth above are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to revision or withdrawal by the assigning rating organization. Each rating should be evaluated independently of any other rating.

Our public debt does not contain financial covenants and our revolving credit lines have a debt-to-total capital covenant of 65%. As of December 31, 2017, our debt-to-total capital ratio was significantly beneath this limit.

Table of Contents

## Contractual Obligations

The following table summarizes our contractual cash obligations by required payment period:

| In millions                         | Less than<br>1 year | 1 - 3<br>years | 3 - 5<br>years | More than<br>5 years | Total     |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Short-term debt                     | \$6.7               | \$—            | \$—            | \$—                  | \$6.7     |
| Long-term debt                      | 1,100.7             | (a) 665.3      | 140.1          | 2,172.2              | \$4,078.3 |
| Interest payments on long-term debt | 206.4               | (b) 287.9      | 257.6          | 1,082.0              | 1,833.9   |
| Purchase obligations                | 866.0               | —              | —              | —                    | 866.0     |
| Operating leases                    | 194.3               | 255.4          | 125.8          | 53.6                 | 629.1     |
| Total contractual cash obligations  | \$2,374.1           | \$1,208.6      | \$523.5        | \$3,307.8            | \$7,414.0 |

(a) Includes \$343.0 million of debt redeemable at the option of the holder. The scheduled maturities of these bonds range between 2027 and 2028.

(b) Includes nominal amount related to interest of short-term debt.

Future expected obligations under our pension and postretirement benefit plans, income taxes, environmental, asbestos-related, and product liability matters have not been included in the contractual cash obligations table above.

## Pensions

At December 31, 2017, we had a net unfunded liability of \$679.1 million, which consists of noncurrent pension assets of \$61.7 million and current and non-current pension benefit liabilities of \$740.8 million. It is our objective to contribute to the pension plans to ensure adequate funds are available in the plans to make benefit payments to plan participants and beneficiaries when required. We currently project that we will contribute approximately \$75.2 million to our plans worldwide in 2018. The timing and amounts of future contributions are dependent upon the funding status of the plan, which is expected to vary as a result of changes in interest rates, returns on underlying assets, and other factors. Therefore, pension contributions have been excluded from the preceding table. See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding pensions.

## Postretirement Benefits Other than Pensions

At December 31, 2017, we had postretirement benefit obligations of \$528.0 million. We fund postretirement benefit costs principally on a pay-as-you-go basis as medical costs are incurred by covered retiree populations. Benefit payments, which are net of expected plan participant contributions and Medicare Part D subsidy, are expected to be approximately \$49.4 million in 2018. Because benefit payments are not required to be funded in advance, and the timing and amounts of future payments are dependent on the cost of benefits for retirees covered by the plan, they have been excluded from the preceding table. See Note 10 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding postretirement benefits other than pensions.

## Income Taxes

At December 31, 2017, we have total unrecognized tax benefits for uncertain tax positions of \$120.5 million and \$32.5 million of related accrued interest and penalties, net of tax. The liability has been excluded from the preceding table as we are unable to reasonably estimate the amount and period in which these liabilities might be paid. See Note 15 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding income taxes, including unrecognized tax benefits.

## Contingent Liabilities

We are involved in various litigation, claims and administrative proceedings, including those related to environmental, asbestos-related, and product liability matters. We believe that these liabilities are subject to the uncertainties inherent in estimating future costs for contingent liabilities, and will likely be resolved over an extended period of time. Because the timing and amounts of potential future cash flows are uncertain, they have been excluded from the preceding table. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding contingent liabilities.

## Critical Accounting Policies

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations are based upon our Consolidated Financial Statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (GAAP). The preparation of financial statements in conformity with those accounting

principles requires management to use judgment in making estimates and assumptions based on the relevant information available at the end of each period. These estimates and assumptions have a significant effect on reported amounts of assets and liabilities, revenue and expenses as well as the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities because they result primarily from the need to make estimates and assumptions on matters that are inherently uncertain. Actual results may differ from estimates. If updated information or actual amounts are different from previous estimates, the revisions are included in our results for the period in which they become known.

## Table of Contents

The following is a summary of certain accounting estimates and assumptions made by management that we consider critical.

**Allowance for doubtful accounts** – We maintain an allowance for doubtful accounts receivable which represents our best estimate of probable loss inherent in our accounts receivable portfolio. This estimate is based upon our two step policy that results in the total recorded allowance for doubtful accounts. The first step is to record a portfolio reserve based on the aging of the outstanding accounts receivable portfolio and our historical experience with our end markets, customer base and products. The second step is to create a specific reserve for significant accounts as to which the customer's ability to satisfy their financial obligation to us is in doubt due to circumstances such as bankruptcy, deteriorating operating results or financial position. In these circumstances, management uses its judgment to record an allowance based on the best estimate of probable loss, factoring in such considerations as the market value of collateral, if applicable. Actual results could differ from those estimates. These estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of changes, if any, are reflected in the statement of operations in the period that they are determined.

**Goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets** – We have significant goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets on our balance sheet related to acquisitions. Our goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested and reviewed annually during the fourth quarter for impairment or when there is a significant change in events or circumstances that indicate that the fair value of an asset is more likely than not less than the carrying amount of the asset.

Impairment of goodwill is assessed at the reporting unit level and begins with a qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the goodwill impairment test under ASC 350, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other," (ASC 350). For those reporting units that bypass or fail the qualitative assessment, the test compares the carrying amount of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, an impairment loss will be recognized for the amount by which the reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill in that reporting unit.

As quoted market prices are not available for our reporting units, the calculation of their estimated fair value is determined using three valuation techniques: a discounted cash flow model (an income approach), a market-adjusted multiple of earnings and revenues (a market approach), and a similar transactions method (also a market approach). The discounted cash flow approach relies on our estimates of future cash flows and explicitly addresses factors such as timing, growth and margins, with due consideration given to forecasting risk. The earnings and revenue multiple approach reflects the market's expectations for future growth and risk, with adjustments to account for differences between the guideline publicly traded companies and the subject reporting units. The similar transactions method considers prices paid in transactions that have recently occurred in our industry or in related industries. These methods are weighted 50%, 40% and 10%, respectively.

Impairment of other intangible assets with indefinite useful lives is first assessed using a qualitative assessment to determine whether it is more likely than not that an indefinite-lived intangible asset is impaired. This assessment is used as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to calculate the fair value of an indefinite-lived intangible asset. For those indefinite-lived assets where it is required, a fair value is determined on a relief from royalty methodology (income approach) which is based on the implied royalty paid, at an appropriate discount rate, to license the use of an asset rather than owning the asset. The present value of the after-tax cost savings (i.e. royalty relief) indicates the estimated fair value of the asset. Any excess of the carrying value over the estimated fair value is recognized as an impairment loss equal to that excess.

The determination of the estimated fair value and the implied fair value of goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets requires us to make assumptions about estimated cash flows, including profit margins, long-term forecasts, discount rates and terminal growth rates. We developed these assumptions based on the market and geographic risks unique to each reporting unit.

For our annual impairment testing performed during the fourth quarter of 2017, we calculated the fair value for each of the reporting units and indefinite-lived intangibles. Based on the results of these calculations, we determined that the fair value of the reporting units and indefinite-lived intangible assets exceeded their respective carrying values. The estimates of fair value are based on the best information available as of the date of the assessment, which primarily incorporates management assumptions about expected future cash flows.

Goodwill - Under the income approach, we assumed a forecasted cash flow period of five years with discount rates ranging from 10.0% to 13.0% and terminal growth rates ranging from 3.0% to 3.5%. Under the guideline public company method, we used an adjusted multiple ranging from 6.5 to 13.5 of projected earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) based on the market information of comparable companies. Additionally, we compared the estimated aggregate fair value of our reporting units to our overall market capitalization. For all reporting units, the excess of the estimated fair value over carrying value (expressed as a percentage of carrying value) was a minimum of 40%. A

Table of Contents

significant increase in the discount rate, decrease in the long-term growth rate, or substantial reductions in our end markets and volume assumptions could have a negative impact on the estimated fair value of these reporting units.

**Other Indefinite-lived intangible assets** - In testing our other indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment, we assumed forecasted revenues for a period of five years with discount rates ranging from 10.0% to 11.0%, terminal growth rate of 3.0%, and royalty rates ranging from 0.5% to 4.5%. For all tradenames, the excess of the estimated fair value over carrying value (expressed as a percentage of carrying value) was a minimum of 81%, with the exception of a recently acquired tradename. That tradename, reported within our Climate segment, had an excess of the estimated fair value over carrying value of approximately 9% (5% in 2016) and an approximate carrying value of \$16 million at December 31, 2017. A significant increase in the discount rate, decrease in the long-term growth rate, decrease in the royalty rate or substantial reductions in our end markets and volume assumptions could have a negative impact on the estimated fair values of any of our tradenames.

**Long-lived assets and finite-lived intangibles** – Long-lived assets and finite-lived intangibles are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be fully recoverable. Assets are grouped with other assets and liabilities at the lowest level for which identifiable cash flows can be generated. Impairment in the carrying value of an asset would be recognized whenever anticipated future undiscounted cash flows from an asset are less than its carrying value. The impairment is measured as the amount by which the carrying value exceeds the fair value of the asset as determined by an estimate of discounted cash flows. We believe that our use of estimates and assumptions are reasonable and comply with generally accepted accounting principles. Changes in business conditions could potentially require future adjustments to these valuations.

**Loss contingencies** – Liabilities are recorded for various contingencies arising in the normal course of business, including litigation and administrative proceedings, environmental and asbestos matters and product liability, product warranty, worker's compensation and other claims. We have recorded reserves in the financial statements related to these matters, which are developed using input derived from actuarial estimates and historical and anticipated experience data depending on the nature of the reserve, and in certain instances with consultation of legal counsel, internal and external consultants and engineers. Subject to the uncertainties inherent in estimating future costs for these types of liabilities, we believe our estimated reserves are reasonable and do not believe the final determination of the liabilities with respect to these matters would have a material effect on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or cash flows for any year.

**Asbestos matters** – Certain of our wholly-owned subsidiaries and former companies are named as defendants in asbestos-related lawsuits in state and federal courts. We record a liability for our actual and anticipated future claims as well as an asset for anticipated insurance settlements. Asbestos related defense costs are excluded from the asbestos claims liability and are recorded separately as services are incurred. None of our existing or previously-owned businesses were a producer or manufacturer of asbestos. We record certain income and expenses associated with our asbestos liabilities and corresponding insurance recoveries within Discontinued operations, net of tax, as they relate to previously divested businesses, except for amounts associated with Trane's asbestos liabilities and corresponding insurance recoveries which are recorded within continuing operations. See Note 19 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for further information regarding asbestos-related matters.

**Revenue recognition** – Revenue is recognized and earned when all of the following criteria are satisfied: (a) persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement exists; (b) the price is fixed or determinable; (c) collectability is reasonably assured; and (d) delivery has occurred or service has been rendered. Delivery generally occurs when the title and the risks and rewards of ownership have substantially transferred to the customer. Both the persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement and fixed or determinable price criteria are deemed to be satisfied upon receipt of an executed and legally binding sales agreement or contract that clearly defines the terms and conditions of the transaction including the respective obligations of the parties. If the defined terms and conditions allow variability in all or a component of the price, revenue is not recognized until such time that the price becomes fixed or determinable. At the point of sale, we validate that existence of an enforceable claim that requires payment within a reasonable amount of time and assess the collectability of that claim. If collectability is not deemed to be reasonably assured, then revenue recognition is deferred until such time that collectability becomes probable or cash is received. Delivery is not considered to have occurred until the customer has taken title and assumed the risks and rewards of ownership.

Service and installation revenue are recognized when earned. In some instances, customer acceptance provisions are included in sales arrangements to give the buyer the ability to ensure the delivered product or service meets the criteria established in the order. In these instances, revenue recognition is deferred until the acceptance terms specified in the arrangement are fulfilled through customer acceptance or a demonstration that established criteria have been satisfied. If uncertainty exists about customer acceptance, revenue is not recognized until acceptance has occurred. We offer various sales incentive programs to our customers, dealers, and distributors. Sales incentive programs do not preclude revenue recognition, but do require an accrual for the Company's best estimate of expected activity. Examples of the sales incentives that are accrued for as a contra receivable and sales deduction at the point of sale include, but are not limited to, discounts (i.e. net 30 type), coupons, and rebates where the customer does not have to provide any additional

Table of Contents

requirements to receive the discount. Sales returns and customer disputes involving a question of quantity or price are also accounted for as a reduction in revenue and a contra receivable. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had a customer claim accrual (contra receivable) of \$3.2 million and \$3.7 million, respectively. All other incentives or incentive programs where the customer is required to reach a certain sales level, remain a customer for a certain period of time, provide a rebate form or is subject to additional requirements are accounted for as a reduction of revenue and establishment of a liability. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, we had a sales incentive accrual of \$107.3 million and \$87.5 million, respectively. Each of these accruals represents the best estimate we expect to pay related to previously sold units. These estimates are reviewed regularly for accuracy. If updated information or actual amounts are different from previous estimates, the revisions are included in our results for the period in which they become known. Historically, the aggregate differences, if any, between our estimates and actual amounts in any year have not had a material impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

We enter into maintenance and extended warranty contracts with customers. Revenue related to these services is recognized on a straight-line basis over the life of the contract, unless sufficient historical evidence indicates that the cost of providing these services is incurred on an other than straight-line basis. In these circumstances, revenue is recognized over the contract period in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred in performing the service. We, primarily through our Climate segment, provide equipment (e.g. HVAC, controls), integrated solutions, and installation designed to customer specifications through construction-type contracts. The term of these types of contracts is typically less than one year, but can be as long as three years. Revenues related to these contracts are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method in accordance with GAAP. This measure of progress toward completion, utilized to recognize sales and profits, is based on the proportion of actual cost incurred to date as compared to the total estimate of contract costs at completion. The timing of revenue recognition often differs from the invoicing schedule to the customer, with revenue recognition in advance of customer invoicing recorded to unbilled accounts receivable and invoicing in advance of revenue recognition recorded to deferred revenue. At December 31, 2017, all recorded receivables (billed and unbilled) are due within one year. We re-evaluate our contract estimates periodically and reflect changes in estimates in the current period using the cumulative catch-up method. These periodic reviews have not historically resulted in significant adjustments. If estimated contract costs are in excess of contract revenues, then the excess costs are accrued.

We enter into sales arrangements that contain multiple elements, such as equipment, installation and service revenue. For multiple element arrangements, each element is evaluated to determine the separate units of accounting. The total arrangement consideration is then allocated to the separate units of accounting based on their relative selling price at the inception of the arrangement. The relative selling price is determined using vendor specific objective evidence (VSOE) of selling price, if it exists; otherwise, third-party evidence (TPE) of selling price is used. If neither VSOE nor TPE of selling price exists for a deliverable, a best estimate of the selling price is developed for that deliverable. We primarily utilize VSOE to determine its relative selling price. We recognize revenue for delivered elements when the delivered item has stand-alone value to the customer, the basic revenue recognition criteria have been met, and only customary refund or return rights related to the delivered elements exist.

Income taxes – Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, applying enacted tax rates expected to be in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. We recognize future tax benefits, such as net operating losses and non-U.S. tax credits, to the extent that realizing these benefits is considered in our judgment to be more likely than not. We regularly review the recoverability of our deferred tax assets considering our historic profitability, projected future taxable income, timing of the reversals of existing temporary differences and the feasibility of our tax planning strategies. Where appropriate, we record a valuation allowance with respect to a future tax benefit.

The provision for income taxes involves a significant amount of management judgment regarding interpretation of relevant facts and laws in the jurisdictions in which we operate. Future changes in applicable laws, projected levels of taxable income, and tax planning could change the effective tax rate and tax balances recorded by us. In addition, tax authorities periodically review income tax returns filed by us and can raise issues regarding our filing positions, timing and amount of income or deductions, and the allocation of income among the jurisdictions in which we



operate. A significant period of time may elapse between the filing of an income tax return and the ultimate resolution of an issue raised by a revenue authority with respect to that return. We believe that we have adequately provided for any reasonably foreseeable resolution of these matters. We will adjust our estimate if significant events so dictate. To the extent that the ultimate results differ from our original or adjusted estimates, the effect will be recorded in the provision for income taxes in the period that the matter is finally resolved.

Employee benefit plans – We provide a range of benefits to eligible employees and retirees, including pensions, postretirement and postemployment benefits. Determining the cost associated with such benefits is dependent on various actuarial assumptions including discount rates, expected return on plan assets, compensation increases, mortality, turnover rates and healthcare cost trend rates. Actuarial valuations are performed to determine expense in accordance with GAAP. Actual results may differ from the actuarial assumptions and are generally accumulated and amortized into earnings over

## Table of Contents

future periods. We review our actuarial assumptions at each measurement date and make modifications to the assumptions based on current rates and trends, if appropriate. The discount rate, the rate of compensation increase and the expected long-term rates of return on plan assets are determined as of each measurement date.

The rate of compensation increase is dependent on expected future compensation levels. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets reflects the average rate of returns expected on the funds invested or to be invested to provide for the benefits included in the projected benefit obligation. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is based on what is achievable given the plan's investment policy, the types of assets held and the target asset allocation. The expected long-term rate of return is determined as of each measurement date. We believe that the assumptions utilized in recording our obligations under our plans are reasonable based on input from our actuaries, outside investment advisors and information as to assumptions used by plan sponsors.

Changes in any of the assumptions can have an impact on the net periodic pension cost or postretirement benefit cost. Estimated sensitivities to the expected 2018 net periodic pension cost of a 0.25% rate decline in the two basic assumptions are as follows: the decline in the discount rate would increase expense by approximately \$8.4 million and the decline in the estimated return on assets would increase expense by approximately \$7.5 million. A 0.25% rate decrease in the discount rate for postretirement benefits would decrease expected 2018 net periodic postretirement benefit cost by \$0.8 million and a 1.0% increase in the healthcare cost trend rate would increase the service and interest cost by approximately \$0.7 million.

### Recent Accounting Pronouncements

See Note 2 to the Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of recent accounting pronouncements.

### Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURE ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to fluctuations in currency exchange rates, interest rates and commodity prices which could impact our results of operations and financial condition.

#### Foreign Currency Exposures

We have operations throughout the world that manufacture and sell products in various international markets. As a result, we are exposed to movements in exchange rates of various currencies against the U.S. dollar as well as against other currencies throughout the world.

Many of our non-U.S. operations have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar, and their results are translated into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes. Therefore, our reported results will be higher or lower depending on the weakening or strengthening of the U.S. dollar against the respective foreign currency. Our largest concentration of revenues from non-U.S. operations as of December 31, 2017 are in Euros and Chinese Yuan. A hypothetical 10% unfavorable change in the average exchange rate used to translate Net revenues for the year ended December 31, 2017 from either Euros or Chinese Yuan-based operations into U.S. dollars would not have a material impact on our financial statements.

We use derivative instruments to hedge those material exposures that cannot be naturally offset. The instruments utilized are viewed as risk management tools, involve little complexity and are not used for trading or speculative purposes. To minimize the risk of counter party non-performance, derivative instrument agreements are made only through major financial institutions with significant experience in such derivative instruments.

We evaluate our exposure to changes in currency exchange rates on our foreign currency derivatives using a sensitivity analysis. The sensitivity analysis is a measurement of the potential loss in fair value based on a percentage change in exchange rates. Based on the firmly committed currency derivative instruments in place at December 31, 2017, a hypothetical change in fair value of those derivative instruments assuming a 10% adverse change in exchange rates would result in an unrealized loss of approximately \$58.3 million, as compared with \$81.0 million at December 31, 2016. These amounts, when realized, would be offset by changes in the fair value of the underlying transactions.

#### Commodity Price Exposures

We are exposed to volatility in the prices of commodities used in some of our products and we use fixed price contracts to manage this exposure. We do not have committed commodity derivative instruments in place at December 31, 2017.

#### Interest Rate Exposure

Our debt portfolio mainly consists of fixed-rate instruments, and therefore any fluctuation in market interest rates is not expected to have a material effect on our results of operations.

Table of Contents

## Item 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

The following Consolidated Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules and the report thereon of (a) PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP dated February 12, 2018, are presented under Item 16 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## Consolidated Financial Statements:

Report of independent registered public accounting firm

Consolidated Statements of comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

Consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2017 and 2016

For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

Consolidated statements of equity

Consolidated statements of cash flows

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Financial Statement Schedule:

Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

(b) The unaudited selected quarterly financial data for the two years ended December 31, is as follows:

| In millions, except per share amounts  | 2017          |                |               |                |
|--|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|  | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |
| Net revenues   | \$3,000.6     | \$3,908.4      | \$3,670.5     | \$3,618.1      |
| Cost of goods sold   | (2,126.1 )    | (2,653.1 )     | (2,489.9 )    | (2,542.5 )     |
| Operating income   | 215.0         | 557.6          | 506.1         | 386.6          |
| Net earnings   | 121.1         | 362.2          | 371.9         | 457.1          |
| Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc                              | 117.1         | 358.6          | 367.0         | 459.9          |
| Earnings per share attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shareholders: |               |                |               |                |
| Basic  | \$0.45        | \$1.40         | \$1.45        | \$1.84         |
| Diluted  | \$0.45        | \$1.38         | \$1.43        | \$1.81         |
|  | 2016          |                |               |                |
|  | First Quarter | Second Quarter | Third Quarter | Fourth Quarter |
| Net revenues   | \$2,894.1     | \$3,688.2      | \$3,567.8     | \$3,358.8      |
| Cost of goods sold   | (2,041.2 )    | (2,506.5 )     | (2,412.9 )    | (2,347.3 )     |
| Operating income   | 225.4         | 513.3          | 511.7         | 352.8          |
| Net earnings   | 155.6         | 752.4          | 381.9         | 202.8          |
| Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc                              | 152.4         | 747.6          | 377.4         | 198.8          |
| Earnings per share attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shareholders: |               |                |               |                |
| Basic  | \$0.58        | \$2.88         | \$1.45        | \$0.76         |
| Diluted  | \$0.58        | \$2.86         | \$1.44        | \$0.75         |

Table of Contents

Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

None.

Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

(a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

The Company's management, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, have conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act)), as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Based on that evaluation, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded as of December 31, 2017, that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by the Company in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act has been recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms, and that such information has been accumulated and communicated to the Company's management including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

(b) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The Company's management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined under Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer and effected by the Company's Board of Directors to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies and procedures may deteriorate.

Management has assessed the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. In making its assessment, management has utilized the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations (COSO) of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013). Management concluded that based on its assessment, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which appears herein.

(c) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in internal control over financial reporting (as defined by Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2017 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. OTHER INFORMATION

None.

Table of Contents

**PART III**

**Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The information regarding our executive officers is included in Part I under the caption “Executive Officers of Registrant.”

The other information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information contained under the headings “Item 1. Election of Directors”, “Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance” and “Corporate Governance” in our definitive proxy statement for the 2018 annual general meeting of shareholders (2018 Proxy Statement).

**Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION**

The other information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information contained under the headings “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Compensation of Directors,” “Executive Compensation,” “Compensation Committee Report” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” in our 2018 Proxy Statement.

**Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED**

**STOCKHOLDER MATTERS**

The other information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information contained under the headings “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information” of our 2018 Proxy Statement.

**Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE**

The other information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information contained under the headings “Corporate Governance” and “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions” of our 2018 Proxy Statement.

**Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTANT FEES AND SERVICES**

The information required by this item is incorporated herein by reference to the information contained under the caption “Fees of the Independent Auditors” in our 2018 Proxy Statement.

Table of Contents

PART IV

Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) 1. and 2. Financial statements and financial statement schedule  
See Item 8.

3. Exhibits  
The exhibits listed on the accompanying index to exhibits are filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

43

---

Table of Contents

## INGERSOLL-RAND PLC

## INDEX TO EXHIBITS

(Item 15(a))

## Description

Pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), Ingersoll-Rand plc (the “Company”) has filed certain agreements as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K. These agreements may contain representations and warranties by the parties. These representations and warranties have been made solely for the benefit of the other party or parties to such agreements and (i) may have been qualified by disclosures made to such other party or parties, (ii) were made only as of the date of such agreements or such other date(s) as may be specified in such agreements and are subject to more recent developments, which may not be fully reflected in our public disclosure, (iii) may reflect the allocation of risk among the parties to such agreements and (iv) may apply materiality standards different from what may be viewed as material to investors. Accordingly, these representations and warranties may not describe our actual state of affairs at the date hereof and should not be relied upon.

On July 1, 2009, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, a Bermuda company, completed a reorganization to change the jurisdiction of incorporation of the parent company from Bermuda to Ireland. As a result, Ingersoll-Rand plc replaced Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited as the ultimate parent company effective July 1, 2009. All references related to the Company prior to July 1, 2009 relate to Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited.

(a) Exhibits

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing   |
|-------------|---|--|
| 2.1         | <u>Separation and Distribution Agreement between Ingersoll-Rand plc and Allegion plc, dated November 29, 2013.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on December 2, 2013.  |
| 3.1         | <u>Constitution of the Company, as amended and restated on June 2, 2016</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company’s Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on June 7, 2016.  |
|             | The Company and its subsidiaries are parties to several long-term debt instruments under which, in each case, the total amount of securities authorized does not exceed 10% of the total assets of the Company and its subsidiaries on a consolidated basis.  | Pursuant to paragraph 4 (iii)(A) of Item 601 (b) of Regulation S-K, the Company agrees to furnish a copy of such instruments to the Securities and Exchange Commission upon request. |
| 4.1         | <u>Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee (replacing the Indenture originally filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company’s Form 10-O (File No. 001-16831) for the period ended September 30, 2008 as filed with the SEC on November 7, 2008).</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company’s Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2008 (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on March 2, 2009.                         |



Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description  | Method of Filing   |
|-------------|--|--|
| 4.2         | <u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 15, 2008, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee, to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 1.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on August 18, 2008.   |
| 4.3         | <u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 3, 2009, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee, to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009.     |
| 4.4         | <u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 6, 2009, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee, to that certain Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008, among the Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as trustee.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on April 6, 2009.     |
| 4.5         | <u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 29, 2009, among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, a Bermuda exempted company, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, a Bermuda exempted company, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, a Bermuda exempted company, Ingersoll-Rand plc, an Irish public limited company, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee, to the Indenture dated as of August 12, 2008.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.      |
| 4.6         | <u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture dated as of November 20, 2013, among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, a Bermuda company, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, a Bermuda company, Ingersoll-Rand Company, a New Jersey corporation, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee, to the Indenture dated as of August 12, 2008.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on November 26, 2013. |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|---|---|
| 4.7         | <u>Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand Company, as co-obligor, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee, to an Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014.                                   |
| 4.8         | <u>Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 18, 2015, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand Company, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., and Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l. as guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee, to an Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008.</u>                                       | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal years ended 2015 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 12, 2016. |
| 4.9         | <u>Eighth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 5, 2016, among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand Company, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., and Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l., Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company, as guarantors, and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as Trustee, to an Indenture, dated as of August 12, 2008.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2016 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2017.  |
| 4.10        | <u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 29, 2009, among Ingersoll-Rand Company, a New Jersey corporation, Ingersoll-Rand plc, an Irish public limited company, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, a Bermuda exempted company, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, to the Indenture dated as of August 1, 1986.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.                                       |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|---|---|
| 4.11        | <u>Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Company, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, to an Indenture, dated as of August 1, 1986.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014. |
| 4.12        | <u>Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited and Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, as guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on June 26, 2013.    |
| 4.13        | <u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited and Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, as guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, relating to the 2.875% Senior Notes due 2019.</u>                  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on June 26, 2013.    |
| 4.14        | <u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited and Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, as guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, relating to the 4.250% Senior Notes due 2023.</u>                 | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on June 26, 2013.    |
| 4.15        | <u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited and Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, as guarantors and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, relating to the 5.750% Senior Notes due 2043.</u>                  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.4 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on June 26, 2013.    |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|---|---|
| 4.16        | <u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 20, 2013, among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, a Bermuda company, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, a Bermuda company, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, a Bermuda company, Ingersoll-Rand plc, an Irish public limited company, Ingersoll-Rand Company, a New Jersey corporation, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, to the Indenture dated as of June 20, 2013.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on November 26, 2013.                                  |
| 4.17        | <u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand Company, as co-obligor, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, to an Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014.                                   |
| 4.18        | <u>Sixth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 18, 2015, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand Company, as co-obligor, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., and Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l. as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, to an Indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.21 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2015 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 12, 2016. |
| 4.19        | <u>Seventh Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 5, 2016, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding company Limited, as issuer, Ingersoll-Rand Company, as co-obligor, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à r.l., and Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, to an indenture, dated as of June 20, 2013.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.19 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2016 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2017. |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|---|---|
| 4.20        | <u>Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as issuer, and Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company and Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014. |
| 4.21        | <u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as issuer, and Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company and Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, relating to the 2.625% Senior Notes due 2020.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014. |
| 4.22        | <u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as issuer, and Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company and Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, relating to the 3.550% Senior Notes due 2024.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014. |
| 4.23        | <u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of October 28, 2014, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as issuer, and Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company and Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee, relating to the 4.650% Senior Notes due 2044.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 29, 2014. |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|---|---|
| 4.24        | <u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 18, 2015, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as issuer, and Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, and Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l. as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee.</u>                           | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.27 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2015 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 12, 2016. |
| 4.25        | <u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of April 5, 2016, by and among Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., as Issuer, and Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à r.l., Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company, as guarantors, and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.25 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2016 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2017. |
| 4.26        | <u>Form of Ordinary Share Certificate of Ingersoll-Rand plc.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.6 to the Company's Form S-3 (File No. 333-161334) filed with the SEC on August 13, 2009.                                   |
| 10.1*       | <u>Form of IR Stock Option Grant Agreement (February 2015).</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2014 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015. |
| 10.2*       | <u>Form of IR Restricted Stock Unit Grant Agreement (February 2015).</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2014 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015. |
| 10.3*       | <u>Form of IR Performance Stock Unit Grant Agreement (February 2015).</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2014 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015. |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description  | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|--|---|
| 10.4        | <u>Credit Agreement dated March 20, 2014 among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, Bank of America, N.A., BNP Paribas, Deutsche Bank Securities Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. as Documentation Agents, and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, and certain lending institutions from time to time parties thereto.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on March 26, 2014.                                    |
| 10.5        | <u>Supplemental Guarantee dated as of December 18, 2015 made by Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l. in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for the Banks that are parties to the Credit Agreement dated as of March 20, 2014.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2015 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 12, 2016. |
| 10.6        | <u>Supplemental Guarantee dated as of April 5, 2016 made by Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for the Banks that are parties to the Credit Agreement dated as of March 20, 2014.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2016 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2017. |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description  | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|--|---|
| 10.7        | <u>Credit Agreement dated March 15, 2016 among Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited, Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A., Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à r.l., Ingersoll-Rand International Holding Limited, Ingersoll-Rand Company, JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent, Citibank, N.A., as Syndication Agent, Bank of America, N.A., BNP Paribas, Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc., Goldman Sachs Bank USA, Mizuho Bank, Ltd., and The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ Ltd. as Documentation Agents, and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. and Citigroup Global Markets Inc., as joint lead arrangers and joint bookrunners, and certain lending institutions from time to time parties thereto.</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on March 17, 2016.                                    |
| 10.8        | <u>Supplemental Guarantee dated as of April 5, 2016 made by Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company in favor of JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as Administrative Agent for the Banks that are parties to the Credit Agreement dated as of March 15, 2016.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2017 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2017. |
| 10.9        | <u>Deed Poll Indemnity of Ingersoll-Rand plc, an Irish public limited company, as to the directors, secretary and officers and senior executives of Ingersoll-Rand plc and the directors and officers of Ingersoll-Rand plc's subsidiaries.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.                                      |
| 10.10       | <u>Tax Sharing Agreement, dated as of July 16, 2007, by and among American Standard Companies Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries and WABCO Holdings Inc. and certain of its subsidiaries.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Trane Inc.'s Form 8-K (File No. 001-11415) filed with the SEC on July 20, 2007.                                      |
| 10.11       | <u>Tax Matters Agreement between Ingersoll-Rand plc and Allegion plc, dated November 30, 2013.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on December 2, 2013.                                  |
| 10.12*      | <u>Ingersoll-Rand plc Incentive Stock Plan of 2013.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.5 to the Company's Form S-8 (File No. 333-189446) filed with the SEC on June 19, 2013.                                     |





Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing   |
|-------------|---|--|
| 10.13*      | <u>Ingersoll-Rand plc Incentive Stock Plan of 2007 (amended and restated as of December 1, 2010).</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2010 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 22, 2011. |
| 10.14*      | <u>IR Executive Deferred Compensation Plan (as amended and restated effective January 1, 2017).</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 26, 2017. |
| 10.15*      | <u>IR Executive Deferred Compensation Plan II (as amended and restated effective January 1, 2017).</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2017 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 26, 2017. |
| 10.16*      | <u>First Amendment to IR Executive Deferred Compensation Plan II (dated December 22, 2009).</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2011 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 21, 2012. |
| 10.17*      | <u>Second Amendment to IR Executive Deferred Compensation Plan II (dated December 23, 2010).</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2011 (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on February 21, 2012. |
| 10.18*      | <u>IR-plc Director Deferred Compensation and Stock Award Plan (as amended and restated effective July 1, 2009).</u>                               | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.                                      |
| 10.19*      | <u>IR-plc Director Deferred Compensation and Stock Award Plan II (as amended and restated effective July 1, 2009).</u>                            | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.                                      |
| 10.20*      | <u>Ingersoll-Rand Company Supplemental Employee Savings Plan (amended and restated effective October 1, 2012).</u>                                | Incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.23 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2012 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 14, 2013. |
| 10.21*      | <u>Amendment to the Ingersoll-Rand Company Supplemental Employee Savings Plan dated April 6, 2017.</u>  | Filed herewith.  |
| 10.22*      | <u>Ingersoll-Rand Company Supplemental Employee Savings Plan II (effective January 1, 2005 and amended and restated through October 1, 2012).</u> | Incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.24 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2012 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 14, 2013. |

10.23\* Amendment to the Ingersoll-Rand Company  
Supplemental Employee Savings Plan II dated Filed herewith.  
April 6, 2017.

53

---

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description  | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|--|---|
| 10.24*      | <u>Trane Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (as amended and restated as of July 1, 2009, except where otherwise stated).</u>                        | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.                                       |
| 10.25*      | <u>Amendment to Trane Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan dated April 6, 2017.</u>   | Filed herewith.   |
| 10.26*      | <u>Ingersoll-Rand Company Supplemental Pension Plan (Amended and Restated Effective January 1, 2005).</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.28 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2008 (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on March 2, 2009.      |
| 10.27*      | <u>First Amendment to the Ingersoll-Rand Company Supplemental Pension Plan, dated as of July 1, 2009.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on July 1, 2009.                                       |
| 10.28*      | <u>Ingersoll-Rand Company Elected Officers Supplemental Plan (Effective January 1, 2005 and Amended and Restated effective October 1, 2012).</u> | Incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2012 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 14, 2013.  |
| 10.29*      | <u>Senior Executive Performance Plan.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.39 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2011 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 21, 2012.  |
| 10.30*      | <u>Description of Annual Incentive Matrix Program.</u>   | Filed herewith.   |
| 10.31*      | <u>Form of Tier 1 Change in Control Agreement (Officers before May 19, 2009).</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on December 4, 2006.                                    |
| 10.32*      | <u>Form of Tier 2 Change in Control Agreement (Officers before May 19, 2009).</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on December 4, 2006.                                    |
| 10.33*      | <u>Form of Tier 1 Change in Control Agreement (New Officers on or after May 19, 2009).</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2009 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on August 6, 2009. |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing  |
|-------------|---|---|
| 10.34*      | <u>Form of Tier 2 Change in Control Agreement (New Officers on or after May 19, 2009).</u>                            | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.33 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2009 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on August 6, 2009.         |
| 10.35*      | <u>Amended and Restated Major Restructuring Severance Plan (as amended and restated effective December 31, 2014).</u> | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2014 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 13, 2015.          |
| 10.36*      | <u>Michael W. Lamach Letter, dated December 24, 2003.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.35 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2003 (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on February 27, 2004.          |
| 10.37*      | <u>Michael W. Lamach Letter, dated June 4, 2008.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on June 10, 2008.   |
| 10.38*      | <u>Michael W. Lamach Letter, dated February 4, 2009.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.43 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2008 (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on March 2, 2009.              |
| 10.39*      | <u>Michael W. Lamach Letter, dated February 3, 2010.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 5, 2010.  |
| 10.40*      | <u>Michael W. Lamach Letter, dated December 23, 2012.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.48 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2012 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 14, 2013.          |
| 10.41*      | <u>Employment Agreement with Marcia J. Avedon, Senior Vice President, dated January 8, 2007.</u>                      | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.45 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2006 (File No. 001-16831) filed with the SEC on March 1, 2007. |
| 10.42*      | <u>Marcia J. Avedon Letter, dated December 20, 2012.</u>  | Incorporated by reference to exhibit 10.53 to the Company's Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended 2012 (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on February 14, 2013.          |
| 10.43*      | <u>Susan K. Carter Employment Agreement, dated as of August 19, 2013.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on October 2, 2013.   |

Table of Contents

| Exhibit No. | Description   | Method of Filing   |
|-------------|---|--|
| 10.44       | <u>Employee Matters Agreement between Ingersoll-Rand plc and Allegion plc, dated November 30, 2013.</u>   | Incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-34400) filed with the SEC on December 2, 2013. |
| 12          | <u>Computations of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges.</u>   | Filed herewith.  |
| 21          | <u>List of Subsidiaries of Ingersoll-Rand plc.</u>  | Filed herewith.  |
| 23.1        | <u>Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.</u>  | Filed herewith.  |
| 31.1        | <u>Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>   | Filed herewith.  |
| 31.2        | <u>Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a), as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>   | Filed herewith.  |
| 32          | <u>Certifications of Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) or Rule 15d-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>   | Furnished herewith.  |
| 101         | The following materials from the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, formatted in XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language): (i) the Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income, (ii) the Consolidated Balance Sheets, (iii) the Consolidated Statements of Equity, (iv) the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows, and (v) Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. | Furnished herewith.  |

\* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Table of Contents

Item 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

Not applicable.

57

---

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

INGERSOLL-RAND PLC

(Registrant)

By: /s/ Michael W. Lamach  
Michael W. Lamach  
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 12, 2018

58

---



Table of Contents

Pursuant to the requirement of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

| Signature  | Title   | Date              |
|--|---|-------------------|
| /s/ Michael W. Lamach<br>(Michael W. Lamach)       | Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer) | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Susan K. Carter<br>(Susan K. Carter)           | Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer) | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Christopher J. Kuehn<br>(Christopher J. Kuehn) | Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)      | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Kirk E. Arnold<br>(Kirk E. Arnold)             | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Ann C. Berzin<br>(Ann C. Berzin)               | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ John Bruton<br>(John Bruton)                   | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Jared L. Cohon<br>(Jared L. Cohon)             | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Gary D. Forsee<br>(Gary D. Forsee)             | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Linda P. Hudson<br>(Linda P. Hudson)           | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ Myles P. Lee<br>(Myles P. Lee)                 | Director  | February 12, 2018 |
| /s/ John P. Surma<br>(John P. Surma)               | Director  | February 12, 2018 |

/s/ Richard J. Swift  
(Richard J. Swift)

Director

February 12,  
2018

/s/ Tony L. White  
(Tony L. White)

Director

February 12,  
2018

Table of Contents

INGERSOLL-RAND PLC

Index to Consolidated Financial Statements

|  |             |
|--|-------------|
| <u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u> | <u>F-2</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</u>         | <u>F-3</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>                             | <u>F-5</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Equity</u>                       | <u>F-6</u>  |
| <u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>                   | <u>F-7</u>  |
| <u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>              | <u>F-8</u>  |
| <u>Schedule II – Valuation and Qualifying Accounts</u>         | <u>F-53</u> |

F-1

---

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of Ingersoll-Rand plc

Opinions on the Financial Statements and Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ingersoll-Rand plc and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of comprehensive income, of equity and of cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, including the related notes and schedule of valuation and qualifying accounts for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017 appearing under Item 16 (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the COSO.

Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on the Company's consolidated financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding

prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Charlotte, North Carolina

February 12, 2018

We have served as the Company's auditor since at least 1906. We have not determined the specific year we began serving as auditor of the Company.

F-2

---

Table of Contents

## Ingersoll-Rand plc

## Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

In millions, except per share amounts

For the years ended December 31,

|   | 2017       | 2016       | 2015       |
|---|------------|------------|------------|
| Net revenues  | \$14,197.6 | \$13,508.9 | \$13,300.7 |
| Cost of goods sold  | (9,811.6 ) | (9,307.9 ) | (9,277.4 ) |
| Selling and administrative expenses   | (2,720.7 ) | (2,597.8 ) | (2,531.6 ) |
| Operating income  | 1,665.3    | 1,603.2    | 1,491.7    |
| Interest expense  | (215.8 )   | (221.5 )   | (223.0 )   |
| Other income/(expense), net   | (31.6 )    | 359.6      | (20.8 )    |
| Earnings before income taxes  | 1,417.9    | 1,741.3    | 1,247.9    |
| Provision for income taxes  | (80.2 )    | (281.5 )   | (540.8 )   |
| Earnings from continuing operations   | 1,337.7    | 1,459.8    | 707.1      |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax   | (25.4 )    | 32.9       | (24.3 )    |
| Net earnings  | 1,312.3    | 1,492.7    | 682.8      |
| Less: Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests                         | (9.7 )     | (16.5 )    | (18.2 )    |
| Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc                                     | \$1,302.6  | \$1,476.2  | \$664.6    |
| Amounts attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shareholders:                   |            |            |            |
| Continuing operations   | \$1,328.0  | \$1,443.3  | \$688.9    |
| Discontinued operations   | (25.4 )    | 32.9       | (24.3 )    |
| Net earnings  | \$1,302.6  | \$1,476.2  | \$664.6    |
| Earnings (loss) per share attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc ordinary shareholders: |            |            |            |
| Basic:  |            |            |            |
| Continuing operations   | \$5.21     | \$5.57     | \$2.60     |
| Discontinued operations   | (0.10 )    | 0.13       | (0.09 )    |
| Net earnings  | \$5.11     | \$5.70     | \$2.51     |
| Diluted:  |            |            |            |
| Continuing operations   | \$5.14     | \$5.52     | \$2.57     |
| Discontinued operations   | (0.09 )    | 0.13       | (0.09 )    |
| Net earnings  | \$5.05     | \$5.65     | \$2.48     |

Table of Contents

Ingersoll-Rand plc

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (continued)

In millions, except per share amounts

For the years ended December 31,

|   | 2017      | 2016      | 2015     |
|---|-----------|-----------|----------|
| Net earnings  | \$1,312.3 | \$1,492.7 | \$682.8  |
| Other comprehensive income (loss):                                  |           |           |          |
| Currency translation  | 450.3     | (233.8 )  | (447.6 ) |
| Cash flow hedges  |           |           |          |
| Unrealized net gains (losses) arising during period                 | (1.8 )    | 2.2       | 1.2      |
| Net gains (losses) reclassified into earnings                       | 3.6       | (4.8 )    | 2.6      |
| Tax (expense) benefit   | —         | 0.4       | (1.8 )   |
| Total cash flow hedges, net of tax                                  | 1.8       | (2.2 )    | 2.0      |
| Pension and OPEB adjustments:                                       |           |           |          |
| Prior service costs for the period                                  | (3.8 )    | (6.2 )    | (6.8 )   |
| Net actuarial gains (losses) for the period                         | 39.6      | 23.6      | 1.8      |
| Amortization reclassified into earnings                             | 52.1      | 57.5      | 55.1     |
| Settlements/curtailments reclassified to earnings                   | 7.7       | 2.1       | 0.7      |
| Currency translation and other                                      | (15.4 )   | 22.5      | 15.9     |
| Tax (expense) benefit   | (20.1 )   | (23.5 )   | (32.0 )  |
| Total pension and OPEB adjustments, net of tax                      | 60.1      | 76.0      | 34.7     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax                       | 512.2     | (160.0 )  | (410.9 ) |
| Comprehensive income, net of tax                                    | \$1,824.5 | \$1,332.7 | \$271.9  |
| Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | (10.2 )   | (26.1 )   | (13.9 )  |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc             | \$1,814.3 | \$1,306.6 | \$258.0  |

See accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Table of Contents

Ingersoll-Rand plc  
 Consolidated Balance Sheets  
 In millions, except share amounts

| December 31,   | 2017       | 2016       |
|--|------------|------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |            |            |
| Current assets:  |            |            |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | \$1,549.4  | \$1,714.7  |
| Accounts and notes receivable, net   | 2,477.4    | 2,223.0    |
| Inventories, net   | 1,555.4    | 1,385.8    |
| Other current assets   | 536.9      | 255.8      |
| Total current assets   | 6,119.1    | 5,579.3    |
| Property, plant and equipment, net   | 1,551.3    | 1,511.0    |
| Goodwill   | 5,935.7    | 5,658.4    |
| Intangible assets, net   | 3,742.9    | 3,785.1    |
| Other noncurrent assets  | 824.3      | 863.6      |
| Total assets   | \$18,173.3 | \$17,397.4 |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>  |            |            |
| Current liabilities:   |            |            |
| Accounts payable   | \$1,556.1  | \$1,334.0  |
| Accrued compensation and benefits  | 509.7      | 469.8      |
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities   | 1,655.2    | 1,425.7    |
| Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt   | 1,107.0    | 360.8      |
| Total current liabilities  | 4,828.0    | 3,590.3    |
| Long-term debt   | 2,957.0    | 3,709.4    |
| Postemployment and other benefit liabilities   | 1,285.3    | 1,356.5    |
| Deferred and noncurrent income taxes   | 757.5      | 884.9      |
| Other noncurrent liabilities   | 1,138.6    | 1,138.0    |
| Total liabilities  | 10,966.4   | 10,679.1   |
| Equity:  |            |            |
| Ingersoll-Rand plc shareholders' equity  |            |            |
| Ordinary shares, \$1 par value (273,980,824 and 271,673,124 shares issued at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively)   | 274.0      | 271.7      |
| Ordinary shares held in treasury, at cost (24,501,667 and 12,666,804 shares at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively) | (1,719.4 ) | (702.7 )   |
| Capital in excess of par value   | 461.3      | 346.5      |
| Retained earnings  | 8,903.2    | 8,018.8    |
| Accumulated other comprehensive loss   | (778.8 )   | (1,290.5 ) |
| Total Ingersoll-Rand plc shareholders' equity  | 7,140.3    | 6,643.8    |
| Noncontrolling interest  | 66.6       | 74.5       |
| Total equity   | 7,206.9    | 6,718.3    |
| Total liabilities and equity   | \$18,173.3 | \$17,397.4 |
| See accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.   |            |            |



Ingersoll-Rand plc  
Consolidated Statements of Equity

| In millions, except per share amounts              | Total equity | Ingersoll-Rand plc shareholders' equity |   |                                |         | Retained earnings | Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | Noncontrolling interest |
|--|--------------|---|---|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------|---|-------------------------|
|  |              | Ordinary shares<br>Amount               | Ordinary shares held in treasury, at cost<br>Shares | Capital in excess of par value |         |                   |   |                         |
| Balance at December 31, 2014                       | \$6,045.4    | \$266.3                                 | 266.3   | \$(202.5)                      | \$97.1  | \$6,540.8         | \$(714.3)                                     | \$ 58.0                 |
| Net earnings                                       | 682.8        | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | 664.6             | —   | 18.2                    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                  | (410.9)      | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | —                 | (406.6)                                       | (4.3)                   |
| Shares issued under incentive stock plans          | 65.9         | 2.7                                     | 2.7   | —                              | 63.2    | —                 | —   | —                       |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                      | (250.1)      | —                                       | —   | (250.1)                        | —       | —                 | —   | —                       |
| Share-based compensation                           | 61.8         | —                                       | —   | —                              | 63.0    | (1.2)             | —   | —                       |
| Dividends declared to noncontrolling interest      | (9.4)        | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | —                 | —   | (9.4)                   |
| Cash dividends, declared (\$1.16 per share)        | (305.6)      | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | (305.6)           | —   | —                       |
| Other  | (0.7)        | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | (0.7)             | —   | —                       |
| Balance at December 31, 2015                       | \$5,879.2    | \$269.0                                 | 269.0   | \$(452.6)                      | \$223.3 | \$6,897.9         | \$(1,120.9)                                   | \$ 62.5                 |
| Net earnings                                       | 1,492.7      | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | 1,476.2           | —   | 16.5                    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                  | (160.0)      | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | —                 | (169.6)                                       | 9.6                     |
| Shares issued under incentive stock plans          | 60.4         | 2.7                                     | 2.7   | —                              | 57.7    | —                 | —   | —                       |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                      | (250.1)      | —                                       | —   | (250.1)                        | —       | —                 | —   | —                       |
| Share-based compensation                           | 61.6         | —                                       | —   | —                              | 66.0    | (4.4)             | —   | —                       |
| Dividends declared to noncontrolling interest      | (14.1)       | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | —                 | —   | (14.1)                  |
| Cash dividends declared (\$1.36 per share)         | (351.0)      | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | (351.0)           | —   | —                       |
| Other  | (0.4)        | —                                       | —   | —                              | (0.5)   | 0.1               | —   | —                       |
| Balance at December 31, 2016                       | \$6,718.3    | \$271.7                                 | 271.7   | \$(702.7)                      | \$346.5 | \$8,018.8         | \$(1,290.5)                                   | \$ 74.5                 |
| Net earnings                                       | 1,312.3      | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | 1,302.6           | —   | 9.7                     |
| Other comprehensive income (loss)                  | 512.2        | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | —                 | 511.7   | 0.5                     |
| Shares issued under incentive stock plans          | 51.2         | 2.3                                     | 2.3   | —                              | 48.9    | —                 | —   | —                       |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                      | (1,016.9)    | —                                       | —   | (1,016.9)                      | —       | —                 | —   | —                       |
| Share-based compensation                           | 67.9         | —                                       | —   | —                              | 70.8    | (2.9)             | —   | —                       |
| Dividends declared to noncontrolling interest      | (15.8)       | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | —                 | —   | (15.8)                  |
| Adoption of ASU 2016-09 (See Note 2)               | 15.1         | —                                       | —   | —                              | —       | 15.1              | —   | —                       |
| Acquisition/divestiture of noncontrolling interest | (7.3)        | —                                       | —   | —                              | (5.0)   | —                 | —   | (2.3)                   |

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form 10-K

|  |           |         |       |             |         |           |            |         |
|--|-----------|---------|-------|-------------|---------|-----------|------------|---------|
| Cash dividends declared (\$1.70 per share) | (430.2 )  | —       | —     | —           | —       | (430.2 )  | —          | —       |
| Other                                      | 0.1       | —       | —     | 0.2         | 0.1     | (0.2 )    | —          | —       |
| Balance at December 31, 2017               | \$7,206.9 | \$274.0 | 274.0 | \$(1,719.4) | \$461.3 | \$8,903.2 | \$(778.8 ) | \$ 66.6 |

See accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-6

---

Table of Contents

Ingersoll-Rand plc  
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows  
In millions

| For the years ended December 31,                                 | 2017       | 2016      | 2015      |
|--|------------|-----------|-----------|
| Cash flows from operating activities:                            |            |           |           |
| Net earnings   | \$1,312.3  | \$1,492.7 | \$682.8   |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax                              | 25.4       | (32.9 )   | 24.3      |
| Adjustments for non-cash transactions:                           |            |           |           |
| Asset impairment   | 8.4        | —         | —         |
| Depreciation and amortization                                    | 353.3      | 352.2     | 364.1     |
| Gain on sale of Hussmann equity investment                       | —          | (397.8 )  | —         |
| Gain on sale of joint venture                                    | (1.5 )     | —         | —         |
| Other non-cash items, net  | (55.8 )    | 35.6      | 157.7     |
| Changes in other assets and liabilities                          |            |           |           |
| Accounts and notes receivable                                    | (156.7 )   | (101.3 )  | (79.8 )   |
| Inventories  | (112.4 )   | 26.8      | (6.3 )    |
| Other current and noncurrent assets                              | (206.8 )   | (24.5 )   | 248.8     |
| Accounts payable   | 167.2      | 103.6     | (41.0 )   |
| Other current and noncurrent liabilities                         | 228.2      | (21.4 )   | (427.1 )  |
| Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operating activities   | 1,561.6    | 1,433.0   | 923.5     |
| Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operating activities | (38.1 )    | 88.9      | (35.1 )   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities              | 1,523.5    | 1,521.9   | 888.4     |
| Cash flows from investing activities:                            |            |           |           |
| Capital expenditures   | (221.3 )   | (182.7 )  | (249.6 )  |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired                  | (157.6 )   | (9.2 )    | (961.8 )  |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment              | 1.5        | 9.5       | 18.5      |
| Proceeds from sale of Hussmann equity investment                 | —          | 422.5     | —         |
| Proceeds from sale of joint venture                              | 2.7        | —         | —         |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities              | (374.7 )   | 240.1     | (1,192.9) |
| Cash flows from financing activities:                            |            |           |           |
| Short-term borrowings (payments), net                            | (11.7 )    | (150.7 )  | 30.3      |
| Payments of long-term debt                                       | —          | —         | (23.9 )   |
| Net proceeds (repayments) of debt                                | (11.7 )    | (150.7 )  | 6.4       |
| Debt issuance costs  | (0.2 )     | (2.1 )    | —         |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders                          | (430.1 )   | (348.6 )  | (303.3 )  |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests                       | (15.8 )    | (14.1 )   | (9.3 )    |
| Acquisition of noncontrolling interest                           | (6.8 )     | —         | —         |
| Proceeds from shares issued under incentive plans                | 76.7       | 62.9      | 61.3      |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                                    | (1,016.9 ) | (250.1 )  | (250.1 )  |
| Other financing activities, net                                  | (27.7 )    | (24.2 )   | (32.6 )   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities              | (1,432.5 ) | (726.9 )  | (527.6 )  |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents     | 118.4      | (57.2 )   | (136.3 )  |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents             | (165.3 )   | 977.9     | (968.4 )  |
| Cash and cash equivalents – beginning of period                  | 1,714.7    | 736.8     | 1,705.2   |
| Cash and cash equivalents – end of period                        | \$1,549.4  | \$1,714.7 | \$736.8   |
| Cash paid during the year for:                                   |            |           |           |
| Interest   | \$170.4    | \$169.7   | \$172.4   |
| Income taxes, net of refunds                                     | \$286.7    | \$334.3   | \$408.6   |

See accompanying notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

F-7

---

Table of Contents

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

NOTE 1. DESCRIPTION OF COMPANY

Ingersoll-Rand plc (Plc or Parent Company), a public limited company incorporated in Ireland in 2009, and its consolidated subsidiaries (collectively, we, our, the Company) is a diversified, global company that provides products, services and solutions to enhance the quality, energy efficiency and comfort of air in homes and buildings, transport and protect food and perishables and increase industrial productivity and efficiency. The Company's business segments consist of Climate and Industrial, both with strong brands and highly differentiated products within their respective markets. The Company generates revenue and cash primarily through the design, manufacture, sale and service of a diverse portfolio of industrial and commercial products that include well-recognized, premium brand names such as Ingersoll-Rand®, Trane®, Thermo King®, American Standard®, ARO®, and Club Car®.

NOTE 2. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A summary of significant accounting policies used in the preparation of the accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements follows:

**Basis of Presentation:** The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements reflect the consolidated operations of the Company and have been prepared in accordance with U.S. Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as defined by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) within the FASB Accounting Standards Codification (ASC). Intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated. The assets, liabilities, results of operations and cash flows of all discontinued operations have been separately reported as discontinued operations for all periods presented. Certain reclassifications of amounts reported in prior periods have been made to conform with the current period presentation.

The Consolidated Financial Statements include all majority-owned subsidiaries of the Company. A noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary is considered an ownership interest in a majority-owned subsidiary that is not attributable to the parent. The Company includes Noncontrolling interest as a component of Total equity in the Consolidated Balance Sheet and the Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests are presented as an adjustment from Net earnings used to arrive at Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income. Partially-owned equity affiliates represent 20-50% ownership interests in investments where the Company demonstrates significant influence, but does not have a controlling financial interest. Partially-owned equity affiliates are accounted for under the equity method.

**Use of Estimates:** The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements as well as the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Estimates are based on several factors including the facts and circumstances available at the time the estimates are made, historical experience, risk of loss, general economic conditions and trends, and the assessment of the probable future outcome. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of changes, if any, are reflected in the statement of operations in the period that they are determined.

**Currency Translation:** Assets and liabilities of non-U.S. subsidiaries, where the functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, have been translated at year-end exchange rates, and income and expense accounts have been translated using average exchange rates throughout the year. Adjustments resulting from the process of translating an entity's financial statements into the U.S. dollar have been recorded in the equity section of the Consolidated Balance Sheet within Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). Transactions that are denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency are subject to changes in exchange rates with the resulting gains and losses recorded within Net earnings.

**Cash and Cash Equivalents:** Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposits and all highly liquid investments with original maturities at the time of purchase of three months or less. The Company maintains amounts on deposit at various financial institutions, which may at times exceed federally insured limits. However, management periodically evaluates the credit-worthiness of those institutions and has not experienced any losses on such deposits.

**Inventories:** Depending on the business, U.S. inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market using the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method or the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Non-U.S.

inventories are primarily stated at the lower of cost or market using the FIFO method. At both December 31, 2017 and 2016, approximately 51% of all inventory utilized the LIFO method.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts: The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts receivable which represents the best estimate of probable loss inherent in the Company's accounts receivable portfolio. This estimate is based upon a two-step policy that results in the total recorded allowance for doubtful accounts. The first step is to record a portfolio reserve based on the aging of the outstanding accounts receivable portfolio and the Company's historical experience with the Company's end markets, customer base and products. The second step is to create a specific reserve for significant accounts as to which the customer's ability to satisfy their financial obligation to the Company is in doubt due to circumstances such as bankruptcy, deteriorating

F-8

---

Table of Contents

operating results or financial position. In these circumstances, management uses its judgment to record an allowance based on the best estimate of probable loss, factoring in such considerations as the market value of collateral, if applicable. Actual results could differ from those estimates. These estimates and assumptions are reviewed periodically, and the effects of changes, if any, are reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income in the period that they are determined. The Company reserved \$26.9 million and \$26.0 million for doubtful accounts as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**Property, Plant and Equipment:** Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Assets placed in service are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset except for leasehold improvements, which are depreciated over the shorter of their economic useful life or their lease term. The range of useful lives used to depreciate property, plant and equipment is as follows:

|                         |                |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Buildings               | 10 to 50 years |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 to 12 years  |
| Software                | 2 to 7 years   |

Major expenditures for replacements and significant improvements that increase asset values and extend useful lives are also capitalized. Capitalized costs are amortized over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. Repairs and maintenance expenditures that do not extend the useful life of the asset are charged to expense as incurred. The carrying amounts of assets that are sold or retired and the related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts in the year of disposal, and any resulting gain or loss is reflected within current earnings.

Per ASC 360, "Property, Plant, and Equipment," (ASC 360) the Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its property, plant and equipment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset group may not be recoverable. Recoverability is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset group to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset group. If the undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset group, an impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the fair value of the asset group.

**Goodwill and Intangible Assets:** The Company records as goodwill the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired. In accordance with ASC 350, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other," (ASC 350) goodwill and other indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested and reviewed annually for impairment during the fourth quarter or whenever there is a significant change in events or circumstances that indicate that the fair value of the asset is more likely than not less than the carrying amount of the asset.

Impairment of goodwill is assessed at the reporting unit level and begins with an optional qualitative assessment to determine if it is more likely than not that the fair value of each reporting unit is less than its carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the goodwill impairment test under ASC 350. For those reporting units that bypass or fail the qualitative assessment, the test compares the carrying amount of the reporting unit to its estimated fair value. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. To the extent that the carrying value of the reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, an impairment loss will be recognized for the amount by which the reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill in that reporting unit.

Intangible assets such as patents, customer-related intangible assets and other intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated economic lives. The weighted-average useful lives approximate the following:

|                              |          |
|------------------------------|----------|
| Customer relationships       | 20 years |
| Completed technology/patents | 10 years |
| Other                        | 20 years |

The Company assesses the recoverability of the carrying value of its intangible assets with finite useful lives whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset group may not be recoverable. Recoverability is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of an asset group to the future net undiscounted cash flows expected to be generated by the asset group. If the undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying amount of the asset group, an impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the carrying value of the asset group exceeds the fair value of the asset group.

Income Taxes: Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on temporary differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities, applying enacted tax rates expected to be in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The Company recognizes future tax benefits, such as net operating losses and non-U.S. tax credits, to the extent that realizing these benefits is considered in its judgment to be more likely than not. The Company regularly reviews the recoverability of its deferred tax assets considering its historic profitability, projected future taxable income, timing of the reversals

F-9

---



Table of Contents

of existing temporary differences and the feasibility of its tax planning strategies. Where appropriate, the Company records a valuation allowance with respect to a future tax benefit.

**Product Warranties:** Standard product warranty accruals are recorded at the time of sale and are estimated based upon product warranty terms and historical experience. The Company assesses the adequacy of its liabilities and will make adjustments as necessary based on known or anticipated warranty claims, or as new information becomes available. The Company's extended warranty liability represents the deferred revenue associated with its extended warranty contracts and is amortized into Revenue on a straight-line basis over the life of the contract, unless another method is more representative of the costs incurred. The Company assesses the adequacy of its liability by evaluating the expected costs under its existing contracts to ensure these expected costs do not exceed the extended warranty liability.

**Treasury Stock:** The Parent Company has repurchased its common shares from time to time as authorized by the Board of Directors. These repurchases are at the discretion of management subject to market conditions, regulatory requirements and other considerations. Amounts are recorded at cost and included within the Equity section of the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

**Revenue Recognition:** Revenue is recognized and earned when all of the following criteria are satisfied: (a) persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement exists; (b) the price is fixed or determinable; (c) collectability is reasonably assured; and (d) delivery has occurred or service has been rendered. Delivery generally occurs when the title and the risks and rewards of ownership have substantially transferred to the customer. Both the persuasive evidence of a sales arrangement and fixed or determinable price criteria are deemed to be satisfied upon receipt of an executed and legally binding sales agreement or contract that clearly defines the terms and conditions of the transaction including the respective obligations of the parties. If the defined terms and conditions allow variability in all or a component of the price, revenue is not recognized until such time that the price becomes fixed or determinable. At the point of sale, the Company validates that existence of an enforceable claim that requires payment within a reasonable amount of time and assesses the collectability of that claim. If collectability is not deemed to be reasonably assured, then revenue recognition is deferred until such time that collectability becomes probable or cash is received. Delivery is not considered to have occurred until the customer has taken title and assumed the risks and rewards of ownership. Service and installation revenue are recognized when earned. In some instances, customer acceptance provisions are included in sales arrangements to give the buyer the ability to ensure the delivered product or service meets the criteria established in the order. In these instances, revenue recognition is deferred until the acceptance terms specified in the arrangement are fulfilled through customer acceptance or a demonstration that established criteria have been satisfied. If uncertainty exists about customer acceptance, revenue is not recognized until acceptance has occurred.

The Company offers various sales incentive programs to customers, dealers, and distributors. Sales incentive programs do not preclude revenue recognition, but do require an accrual for the Company's best estimate of expected activity. Examples of the sales incentives that are accrued for as a contra receivable and sales deduction at the point of sale include, but are not limited to, discounts (i.e., net 30 type), coupons, and rebates where the customer does not have to provide any additional requirements to receive the discount. Sales returns and customer disputes involving a question of quantity or price are also accounted for as a reduction in revenue and a contra receivable. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had a customer claim accrual (contra receivable) of \$3.2 million and \$3.7 million, respectively. All other incentives or incentive programs where the customer is required to reach a certain sales level, remain a customer for a certain period of time, provide a rebate form or is subject to additional requirements are accounted for as a reduction of revenue and establishment of a liability. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company had a sales incentive accrual of \$107.3 million and \$87.5 million, respectively. Each of these accruals represents the best estimate the Company expects to pay related to previously sold units. These estimates are reviewed regularly for appropriateness. If updated information or actual amounts are different from previous estimates, the revisions are included in the results for the period in which they become known. Historically, the aggregate differences, if any, between the Company's estimates and actual amounts in any year have not had a material impact on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

The Company enters into maintenance and extended warranty contracts with customers. Revenue related to these services is recognized on a straight-line basis over the life of the contract, unless sufficient historical evidence indicates that the cost of providing these services is incurred on an other than straight-line basis. In these circumstances, revenue is recognized over the contract period in proportion to the costs expected to be incurred in performing the service.

The Company, primarily through its Climate segment, enters into construction-type contracts to design, deliver and build integrated HVAC solutions to meet customer specifications. The term of these types of contracts is typically less than one year, but can be as long as three years. Revenues related to these contracts are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method in accordance with GAAP. This measure of progress toward completion, utilized to recognize sales and profits, is based on the proportion of actual cost incurred to date as compared to the total estimate of contract costs at completion. The timing of revenue recognition often differs from the invoicing schedule to the customer, with revenue recognition in advance of customer invoicing recorded to unbilled accounts receivable and invoicing in advance of revenue recognition recorded to deferred revenue. At December 31, 2017, all recorded receivables (billed and unbilled) are due within one year. The Company re-evaluates its contract estimates periodically and reflects changes in estimates in the current period using the cumulative catch-up method. These periodic reviews

F-10

---

Table of Contents

have not historically resulted in significant adjustments. If estimated contract costs are in excess of contract revenues, then the excess costs are accrued.

The Company enters into sales arrangements that contain multiple elements, such as equipment, installation and service revenue. For multiple element arrangements, each element is evaluated to determine the separate units of accounting. The total arrangement consideration is then allocated to the separate units of accounting based on their relative selling price at the inception of the arrangement. The relative selling price is determined using vendor specific objective evidence (VSOE) of selling price, if it exists; otherwise, third-party evidence (TPE) of selling price is used. If neither VSOE nor TPE of selling price exists for a deliverable, a best estimate of the selling price is developed for that deliverable. The Company primarily utilizes VSOE to determine its relative selling price. The Company recognizes revenue for delivered elements when the delivered item has stand-alone value to the customer, the basic revenue recognition criteria have been met, and only customary refund or return rights related to the delivered elements exist.

**Environmental Costs:** The Company is subject to laws and regulations relating to protecting the environment. Environmental expenditures relating to current operations are expensed or capitalized as appropriate. Expenditures relating to existing conditions caused by past operations, which do not contribute to current or future revenues, are expensed. Liabilities for remediation costs are recorded when they are probable and can be reasonably estimated, generally no later than the completion of feasibility studies or the Company's commitment to a plan of action. The assessment of this liability, which is calculated based on existing technology, does not reflect any offset for possible recoveries from insurance companies, and is not discounted.

**Asbestos Matters:** Certain of the Company's wholly-owned subsidiaries and former companies are named as defendants in asbestos-related lawsuits in state and federal courts. The Company records a liability for actual and anticipated future claims as well as an asset for anticipated insurance settlements. Asbestos related defense costs are excluded from the asbestos claims liability and are recorded separately as services are incurred. None of the Company's existing or previously-owned businesses were a producer or manufacturer of asbestos. The Company records certain income and expenses associated with asbestos liabilities and corresponding insurance recoveries within discontinued operations, net of tax, as they relate to previously divested businesses, except for amounts associated with Trane U.S. Inc.'s asbestos liabilities and corresponding insurance recoveries which are recorded within continuing operations.

**Research and Development Costs:** The Company conducts research and development activities for the purpose of developing and improving new products and services. These expenditures are expensed when incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, these expenditures amounted to approximately \$210.8 million, \$207.9 million and \$205.9 million, respectively.

**Software Costs:** The Company capitalizes certain qualified internal-use software costs during the application development stage and subsequently amortizes those costs over the software's useful life, which ranges from 2 to 7 years. The Company capitalizes costs, including interest, incurred to develop or acquire internal-use software. These costs are capitalized subsequent to the preliminary project stage once specific criteria are met. Costs incurred in the preliminary project planning stage are expensed. Other costs, such as maintenance and training, are also expensed as incurred. Capitalized costs are amortized over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method.

**Employee Benefit Plans:** The Company provides a range of benefits, including pensions, postretirement and postemployment benefits to eligible current and former employees. Determining the cost associated with such benefits is dependent on various actuarial assumptions, including discount rates, expected return on plan assets, compensation increases, mortality, turnover rates, and healthcare cost trend rates. Actuaries perform the required calculations to determine expense in accordance with GAAP. Actual results may differ from the actuarial assumptions and are generally accumulated into Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) and amortized into Net earnings over future periods. The Company reviews its actuarial assumptions at each measurement date and makes modifications to the assumptions based on current rates and trends, if appropriate.

**Loss Contingencies:** Liabilities are recorded for various contingencies arising in the normal course of business, including litigation and administrative proceedings, environmental matters, product liability, product warranty, worker's compensation and other claims. The Company has recorded reserves in the financial statements related to

these matters, which are developed using input derived from actuarial estimates and historical and anticipated experience data depending on the nature of the reserve, and in certain instances with consultation of legal counsel, internal and external consultants and engineers. Subject to the uncertainties inherent in estimating future costs for these types of liabilities, the Company believes its estimated reserves are reasonable and does not believe the final determination of the liabilities with respect to these matters would have a material effect on the financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or cash flows of the Company for any year.

**Derivative Instruments:** The Company periodically enters into cash flow and other derivative transactions to specifically hedge exposure to various risks related to interest rates and currency rates. The Company recognizes all derivatives on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at their fair value as either assets or liabilities. For cash flow designated hedges, the effective portion of the changes in fair value of the derivative contract are recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of taxes, and are

F-11

---

Table of Contents

recognized in Net earnings at the time earnings are affected by the hedged transaction. For other derivative transactions, the changes in the fair value of the derivative contract are immediately recognized in Net earnings.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

The FASB ASC is the sole source of authoritative GAAP other than the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) issued rules and regulations that apply only to SEC registrants. The FASB issues an Accounting Standards Update (ASU) to communicate changes to the codification. The Company considers the applicability and impact of all ASU's. ASU's not listed below were assessed and determined to be either not applicable or are not expected to have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

**Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements**

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-07, "Compensation-Retirement Benefits (Topic 715): Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost" (ASU 2017-07) which changes the way employers that sponsor defined benefit pension and/or postretirement benefit plans reflect net periodic benefit costs in the income statement. Under the previous standard, the multiple components of net periodic benefit costs are aggregated and reported within the operating section of the income statement or capitalized into assets when appropriate. The new standard requires a company to present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same income statement line as other employee compensation costs with the remaining components of net periodic benefit cost presented separately from the service cost component and outside of any subtotal of operating income, if one is presented. In addition, only the service cost component will be eligible for capitalization in assets. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2017 applying the presentation requirements retrospectively. Refer to Note 10, "Pensions and Postretirement Benefits Other than Pensions" and Note 14, "Other Income/ (Expense), net" for additional information.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, "Intangibles-Goodwill and Other (Topic 350): Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment" (ASU 2017-04) which simplifies the accounting for goodwill impairment by eliminating Step 2 of the current goodwill impairment test which requires a hypothetical purchase price allocation to measure goodwill impairment. Under the new standard, a company will record an impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value. ASU 2017-04 does not change the guidance on completing Step 1 of the goodwill impairment test and still allows a company to perform the optional qualitative goodwill impairment assessment before determining whether to proceed to Step 1. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2017 and will apply its guidance on future impairment assessments.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Restricted Cash" (ASU 2016-18). This standard requires restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents to be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period amounts shown on the statements of cash flows. In addition, the standard requires disclosure of the nature of restrictions on cash balances and how the statement of cash flows reconciles to the balance sheet in any situation in which the balance sheet includes more than one line item of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash. The Company adopted this standard on October 1, 2017 with no impact to its financial statements.

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, "Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments" (ASU 2016-15). This standard clarifies how certain cash receipts and cash payments are classified on the statement of cash flows. The following eight specific cash flow issues are addressed: debt prepayment or debt extinguishment costs; settlement of zero-coupon debt instruments or other debt instruments with coupon interest rates that are insignificant in relation to the effective interest rate of the borrowing; contingent consideration payments made after a business combination; proceeds from the settlement of insurance claims; proceeds from the settlement of corporate-owned life insurance policies (including bank-owned life insurance policies); distributions received from equity method investees; beneficial interests in securitization transactions and separately identifiable cash flows. In addition, the standard clarifies how the predominance principle should be applied when cash receipts and cash payments have aspects of more than one class of cash flows. The Company adopted this standard on October 1, 2017 with no impact to its financial statements.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-09, "Compensation-Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting" (ASU 2016-09) which simplifies several aspects of the accounting

for employee share-based payment transactions. The standard makes several modifications to the accounting for forfeitures, employer tax withholding on share-based compensation and the financial statement presentation of excess tax benefits or deficiencies. In addition, ASU 2016-09 clarifies the statement of cash flows presentation for certain components of share-based awards. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2017 and prospectively presented any excess tax benefits or deficiencies in the income statement as a component of Provision for income taxes rather than in the Equity section of the Balance Sheet. As part of the adoption, the Company reclassified \$15.1 million of excess tax benefits previously unrecognized on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment to increase Retained earnings as of January 1, 2017. In addition, the statement of cash flows for the twelve months ended December 31, 2016 and December 31, 2015 was retrospectively adjusted to present \$21.7 million and \$37.3 million, respectively, of excess tax benefits as an operating activity rather than a financing activity.

F-12

---

Table of Contents

## Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, "Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Targeted improvements to accounting for hedging activities" (ASU 2017-12). This standard more closely aligns the results of cash flow and fair value hedge accounting with risk management activities through changes to both the designation and measurement guidance for qualifying hedging relationships and the presentation of hedge results in the financial statements. This standard also addresses specific limitations in current GAAP by expanding hedge accounting for both nonfinancial and financial risk components and by refining the measurement of hedge results to better reflect an entity's hedging strategies. Additionally, by aligning the timing of recognition of hedge results with the earnings effect of the hedged item for cash flow and net investment hedges, and by including the earnings effect of the hedging instrument in the same income statement line item in which the earnings effect of the hedged item is presented, the results of an entity's hedging program and the cost of executing that program will be more visible to users of financial statements. ASU 2017-12 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2018 with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently assessing the impact of this ASU on its financial statements and does not expect its adoption to have a material impact.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory" (ASU 2016-16) which removes the prohibition in Topic 740 against the immediate recognition of the current and deferred income tax effects of intra-entity transfers of assets other than inventory. ASU 2016-16 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017, including interim periods within those annual periods, with early adoption permitted. The amendments are to be applied on a modified retrospective basis through a cumulative-effect adjustment directly to Retained earnings as of the beginning of the period of adoption. The Company adopted this standard on January 1, 2018 and expects to record approximately \$10 million as a cumulative-effect adjustment.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases" (ASU 2016-02) which requires the lease rights and obligations arising from lease contracts, including existing and new arrangements, to be recognized as assets and liabilities on the balance sheet. The standard also requires additional disclosures by lessees and contains targeted changes to accounting by lessors. ASU 2016-02 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2018, including interim periods within those annual periods, with early adoption permitted. The standard is required to be adopted at the earliest period presented using a modified retrospective approach. The Company is currently developing an implementation plan and gathering data to further assess the impact of the ASU on its financial statements. The adoption on January 1, 2019 is anticipated to have a material impact on assets and liabilities due to the recognition of lease rights and obligations on the Balance Sheet. However, the Company does not expect the adoption to have a material impact to its Statements of Cash Flows or Statements of Comprehensive Income beginning in 2019.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (ASC 606), which creates a comprehensive, five-step model for revenue recognition that requires a company to recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to a customer at an amount that reflects the consideration it expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. Under the new standard, a company will be required to use more judgment and make more estimates when considering contract terms as well as relevant facts and circumstances when identifying performance obligations, estimating the amount of variable consideration in the transaction price and allocating the transaction price to each separate performance obligation. In addition, ASC 606 enhances disclosures about revenue, provides guidance for transactions that were not previously addressed comprehensively and improves guidance for multiple-element arrangements. ASC 606 is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2017 and is required to be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or retrospectively with the cumulative effect of initially applying it recognized at the date of initial application. Early adoption is permitted, but not before the original effective date of the standard.

In 2014, the Company began to assess the impact of adopting ASC 606 on its revenue recognition practices. Utilizing working sessions and document reviews with each of its reporting units as well as with appropriate functions such as legal and tax, the Company identified potential differences that would result from applying the requirements of the new standard to the Company's revenue contracts. During 2015, the Company drafted preliminary accounting positions addressing identified potential differences and later determined that certain highly engineered products sold

to customers within the Industrial segment for which revenue is currently recognized at a point in time, would meet the criteria of a performance obligation satisfied over time under the new standard. The Company will apply the guidance by recognizing the cumulative effect of initially applying the standard as an opening balance sheet adjustment to retained earnings in the period of initial adoption. The Company refined the estimate of the cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings to be recognized on January 1, 2018 and determined the impact to be approximately \$2 million with related amounts not materially impacting Net revenues, Operating income or the Balance Sheet.

**NOTE 3. INVENTORIES**

Depending on the business, U.S. inventories are stated at the lower of cost or market using the last-in, first-out (LIFO) method or the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Non-U.S. inventories are primarily stated at the lower of cost or market using the FIFO method.

F-13

---



Table of Contents

At December 31, the major classes of inventory were as follows:

| In millions     | 2017      | 2016      |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
| Raw materials   | \$502.8   | \$448.5   |
| Work-in-process | 180.5     | 154.0     |
| Finished goods  | 941.0     | 845.6     |
|                 | 1,624.3   | 1,448.1   |
| LIFO reserve    | (68.9 )   | (62.3 )   |
| Total           | \$1,555.4 | \$1,385.8 |

The Company performs periodic assessments to determine the existence of obsolete, slow-moving and non-saleable inventories and records necessary provisions to reduce such inventories to net realizable value. Reserve balances, primarily related to obsolete and slow-moving inventories, were \$120.3 million and \$111.7 million at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively.

**NOTE 4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT**

At December 31, the major classes of property, plant and equipment were as follows:

| In millions              | 2017       | 2016       |
|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| Land                     | \$52.0     | \$49.2     |
| Buildings                | 770.1      | 708.9      |
| Machinery and equipment  | 2,019.5    | 1,831.1    |
| Software                 | 822.7      | 778.5      |
|                          | 3,664.3    | 3,367.7    |
| Accumulated depreciation | (2,113.0 ) | (1,856.7 ) |
| Total                    | \$1,551.3  | \$1,511.0  |

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$217.3 million, \$216.7 million and \$209.5 million, which include amounts for software amortization of \$28.6 million, \$35.9 million and \$41.9 million, respectively.

**NOTE 5. GOODWILL**

The Company records as goodwill the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired in an acquisition. Measurement period adjustments may be recorded once a final valuation has been performed. Goodwill is tested and reviewed annually for impairment during the fourth quarter or whenever there is a significant change in events or circumstances that indicate that the fair value of the asset may be less than the carrying amount of the asset.

The changes in the carrying amount of Goodwill are as follows:

| In millions                         | Climate   | Industrial | Total     |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Net balance as of December 31, 2015 | \$4,952.6 | \$ 777.6   | \$5,730.2 |
| Acquisitions <sup>(1)</sup>         | 0.4       | 12.5       | 12.9      |
| Currency translation                | (73.9 )   | (10.8 )    | (84.7 )   |
| Net balance as of December 31, 2016 | 4,879.1   | 779.3      | 5,658.4   |
| Acquisitions <sup>(2)</sup>         | 26.3      | 60.5       | 86.8      |
| Currency translation                | 159.7     | 30.8       | 190.5     |
| Net balance as of December 31, 2017 | 5,065.1   | 870.6      | 5,935.7   |

(1) During 2016, the Company acquired distributors of Industrial products that were previously independently owned. These acquisitions are not considered material for further disclosure.

(2) During 2017, the Company acquired several businesses, including channel acquisitions, that complement existing products and services. Refer to Note 16, "Acquisitions and Divestitures" for more information regarding acquisitions. The net goodwill balances at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 include \$2,496.0 million of accumulated impairment. The accumulated impairment relates entirely to a charge in the fourth quarter of 2008 associated with the Climate segment.

Table of Contents

## NOTE 6. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested and reviewed annually for impairment during the fourth quarter or whenever there is a significant change in events or circumstances that indicate that the fair value of the asset may be less than the carrying amount of the asset. All other intangible assets with finite useful lives are being amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives.

The following table sets forth the gross amount and related accumulated amortization of the Company's intangible assets at December 31:

| In millions                          | 2017                  |                          |                     | 2016                  |                          |                     |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
|                                      | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated amortization | Net carrying amount | Gross carrying amount | Accumulated amortization | Net carrying amount |
| Completed technologies/patents       | \$209.4               | \$(177.3)                | \$32.1              | \$203.0               | \$(165.6)                | \$37.4              |
| Customer relationships               | 2,068.9               | (1,056.9)                | 1,012.0             | 2,008.9               | (926.1)                  | 1,082.8             |
| Other                                | 93.9                  | (52.7)                   | 41.2                | 61.1                  | (48.5)                   | 12.6                |
| Total finite-lived intangible assets | \$2,372.2             | \$(1,286.9)              | \$1,085.3           | \$2,273.0             | \$(1,140.2)              | \$1,132.8           |
| Trademarks (indefinite-lived)        | 2,657.6               | —                        | 2,657.6             | 2,652.3               | —                        | 2,652.3             |
| Total                                | \$5,029.8             | \$(1,286.9)              | \$3,742.9           | \$4,925.3             | \$(1,140.2)              | \$3,785.1           |

Intangible asset amortization expense for 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$132.0 million, \$132.0 million and \$150.2 million, respectively. Future estimated amortization expense on existing intangible assets in each of the next five years amounts to approximately \$133 million for 2018, \$132 million for 2019, \$130 million for 2020, \$129 million for 2021, and \$129 million for 2022.

## NOTE 7. DEBT AND CREDIT FACILITIES

At December 31, Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt consisted of the following:

| In millions                                 | 2017      | 2016    |
|---|-----------|---------|
| Debentures with put feature                 | \$343.0   | \$343.0 |
| 6.875% Senior notes due 2018 <sup>(1)</sup> | 749.6     | —       |
| Other current maturities of long-term debt  | 7.7       | 7.7     |
| Short-term borrowings                       | 6.7       | 10.1    |
| Total                                       | \$1,107.0 | \$360.8 |

(1) During the third quarter of 2017, the Company reclassified its 6.875% Senior notes of \$750 million due August 2018 from noncurrent to current.

The Company's short-term obligations primarily consist of current maturities of long-term debt. Other obligations relate to short-term lines of credit used to fund working capital requirements in certain non U.S. countries. The weighted-average interest rate for Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt at December 31, 2017 and 2016 was 6.7% and 6.4%, respectively.

## Commercial Paper Program

The Company uses borrowings under its commercial paper program for general corporate purposes. The maximum aggregate amount of unsecured commercial paper notes available to be issued, on a private placement basis, under the commercial paper program is \$2.0 billion as of December 31, 2017. Under the commercial paper program, the Company may issue notes from time to time through Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited or Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A. Each of Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company, Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l., Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Ingersoll-Rand Company provided irrevocable and unconditional guarantees for any notes issued under the commercial paper program. At December 31, 2017, the Company had no outstanding balance under its commercial paper program.

## Debentures with Put Feature

At December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company had \$343.0 million of fixed rate debentures outstanding which contain a put feature that the holders may exercise on each anniversary of the issuance date. If exercised, the Company is obligated to repay in whole or in part, at the holder's option, the outstanding principal amount of the

debentures plus accrued interest. If these options are not exercised, the final contractual maturity dates would range between 2027 and 2028. Holders of these debentures

F-15

---

Table of Contents

had the option to exercise the put feature on each of the outstanding debentures in 2017, subject to the notice requirement. No material exercises were made.

At December 31, long-term debt excluding current maturities consisted of:

| In millions  | 2017      | 2016      |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| 6.875% Senior notes due 2018   | \$—       | \$748.6   |
| 2.875% Senior notes due 2019   | 349.4     | 348.6     |
| 2.625% Senior notes due 2020   | 298.9     | 298.5     |
| 9.000% Debentures due 2021   | 124.9     | 124.8     |
| 4.250% Senior notes due 2023   | 696.5     | 695.6     |
| 7.200% Debentures due 2018-2025  | 52.3      | 59.7      |
| 3.550% Senior notes due 2024   | 495.2     | 494.5     |
| 6.48% Debentures due 2025  | 149.7     | 149.7     |
| 5.750% Senior notes due 2043   | 494.0     | 493.6     |
| 4.650% Senior notes due 2044   | 295.6     | 295.4     |
| Other loans and notes, at end-of-year average interest rates of 5.71% in 2017 and 6.79% in 2016, maturing in various amounts to 2022 | 0.5       | 0.4       |
| Total  | \$2,957.0 | \$3,709.4 |

Scheduled maturities of long-term debt, including current maturities, as of December 31, 2017 are as follows:

| In millions |           |
|-------------|-----------|
| 2018        | \$1,100.3 |
| 2019        | 357.2     |
| 2020        | 306.6     |
| 2021        | 132.4     |
| 2022        | 7.5       |
| Thereafter  | 2,153.3   |
| Total       | \$4,057.3 |

**Other Credit Facilities**

The Company maintains two 5-year, \$1.0 billion revolving credit facilities (the Facilities) through its wholly-owned subsidiaries, Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited and Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A. (collectively, the Borrowers). Each senior unsecured credit facility, one of which matures in March 2019 and the other in March 2021, provides support for the Company's commercial paper program and can be used for working capital and other general corporate purposes. Ingersoll-Rand plc, Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company, Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.à.r.l. and Ingersoll-Rand Company each provide irrevocable and unconditional guarantees for these Facilities. In addition, each Borrower will guarantee the obligations under the Facilities of the other Borrower. Total commitments of \$2.0 billion were unused at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

**Fair Value of Debt**

The carrying value of the Company's short-term borrowings is a reasonable estimate of fair value due to the short-term nature of the instruments. The fair value of the Company's debt instruments at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was \$4,462.2 million and \$4,428.9 million, respectively. The Company measures the fair value of its long-term debt instruments for disclosure purposes based upon observable market prices quoted on public exchanges for similar assets. These fair value inputs are considered Level 2 within the fair value hierarchy. The methodologies used by the Company to determine the fair value of its long-term debt instruments at December 31, 2017 are the same as those used at December 31, 2016.

**Guarantees**

Along with Ingersoll-Rand plc, certain of the Company's 100% directly or indirectly owned subsidiaries have fully and unconditionally guaranteed, on a joint and several basis, public debt issued by other 100% directly or indirectly owned subsidiaries. Refer to Note 20 for the Company's current guarantor structure.



Table of Contents

## NOTE 8. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

In the normal course of business, the Company is exposed to certain risks arising from business operations and economic factors. These fluctuations can increase the cost of financing, investing and operating the business. The Company may use various financial instruments, including derivative instruments, to manage the risks associated with interest rate and currency rate exposures. These financial instruments are not used for trading or speculative purposes. On the date a derivative contract is entered into, the Company designates the derivative instrument as a cash flow hedge of a forecasted transaction or as an undesignated derivative. The Company formally documents its hedge relationships, including identification of the derivative instruments and the hedged items, as well as its risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking the hedge transaction. This process includes linking derivative instruments that are designated as hedges to specific assets, liabilities or forecasted transactions.

The Company assesses at inception and at least quarterly thereafter, whether the derivatives used in cash flow hedging transactions are highly effective in offsetting the changes in the cash flows of the hedged item. To the extent the derivative is deemed to be a highly effective hedge, the fair market value changes of the instrument are recorded to Accumulated other comprehensive income (AOCI). Any ineffective portion of a derivative instrument's change in fair value is recorded in Net earnings in the period of change. If the hedging relationship ceases to be highly effective, or it becomes probable that a forecasted transaction is no longer expected to occur, the hedging relationship will be undesignated and any future gains and losses on the derivative instrument will be recorded in Net earnings.

The fair values of derivative instruments included within the Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31 were as follows:

| In millions                           | Derivative assets |       | Derivative liabilities |        |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------------|--------|
|                                       | 2017              | 2016  | 2017                   | 2016   |
| Derivatives designated as hedges:     |                   |       |                        |        |
| Currency derivatives                  | \$—               | \$0.3 | \$1.3                  | \$2.9  |
| Derivatives not designated as hedges: |                   |       |                        |        |
| Currency derivatives                  | 7.2               | 0.3   | 1.2                    | 17.9   |
| Total derivatives                     | \$7.2             | \$0.6 | \$2.5                  | \$20.8 |

Asset and liability derivatives included in the table above are recorded within Other current assets and Accrued expenses and other current liabilities, respectively.

**Currency Hedging Instruments**

The notional amount of the Company's currency derivatives was \$0.7 billion and \$1.1 billion at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, a net gain of \$1.2 million and \$2.4 million, net of tax, respectively, was included in AOCI related to the fair value of the Company's currency derivatives designated as accounting hedges. The amount expected to be reclassified into Net earnings over the next twelve months is a gain of \$1.2 million. The actual amounts that will be reclassified to Net earnings may vary from this amount as a result of changes in market conditions. Gains and losses associated with the Company's currency derivatives not designated as hedges are recorded in Net earnings as changes in fair value occur. At December 31, 2017, the maximum term of the Company's currency derivatives was approximately 12 months.

**Other Derivative Instruments**

The Company has utilized forward-starting interest rate swaps and interest rate locks to manage interest rate exposure in periods prior to the anticipated issuance of fixed-rate debt. These instruments were designated as cash flow hedges and had a notional amount of \$1.3 billion at December 31, 2017 and 2016. Consequently, when the contracts were settled upon the issuance of the underlying debt, any realized gains or losses in the fair values of the instruments were deferred into Accumulated other comprehensive income. These deferred gains or losses are subsequently recognized into Interest expense over the term of the related notes. The net unrecognized gain in AOCI was \$6.6 million and \$6.0 million at December 31, 2017 and at December 31, 2016. The deferred gain at December 31, 2017 will be amortized over the term of notes with maturities ranging from 2018 to 2044. The amount expected to be amortized over the next twelve months is a net loss of \$0.1 million. The Company has no forward-starting interest rate swaps or interest rate lock contracts outstanding at December 31, 2017 or 2016.



Table of Contents

The following table represents the amounts associated with derivatives designated as hedges affecting Net earnings and AOCI for the years ended December 31:

| In millions                               | Amount of gain (loss) recognized in AOCI |        |        | Location of gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI and recognized into Net earnings | Amount of gain (loss) reclassified from AOCI and recognized into Net earnings |        |           |
|---|--|--------|--------|---|---|--------|-----------|
|   | 2017                                     | 2016   | 2015   |   | 2017  | 2016   | 2015      |
| Currency derivatives designated as hedges | \$ (1.8 )                                | \$ 2.2 | \$ 1.2 | Cost of goods sold  | \$ (3.1 )   | \$ 5.3 | \$ (2.1 ) |
| Interest rate swaps & locks               | —  | —      | —      | Interest expense  | (0.5 )  | (0.5 ) | (0.5 )    |
| Total                                     | \$ (1.8 )                                | \$ 2.2 | \$ 1.2 |   | \$ (3.6 )   | \$ 4.8 | \$ (2.6 ) |

The following table represents the amounts associated with derivatives not designated as hedges affecting Net earnings for the years ended December 31:

| In millions          | Location of gain (loss) recognized in Net earnings | Amount of gain (loss) recognized in |            |        |
|----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------|--------|
|                      |  | 2017                                | 2016       | 2015   |
| Currency derivatives | Other income/(expense), net                        | \$ 58.0                             | \$ (39.2 ) | \$ 0.1 |
| Total                |  | \$ 58.0                             | \$ (39.2 ) | \$ 0.1 |

The gains and losses associated with the Company's undesignated currency derivatives are materially offset in Other income/(expense), net by changes in the fair value of the underlying transactions.

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

The counterparties to the Company's forward contracts consist of a number of investment grade major international financial institutions. The Company could be exposed to losses in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties. However, the credit ratings and the concentration of risk in these financial institutions are monitored on a continuous basis and present no significant credit risk to the Company.

**NOTE 9. FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS**

ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement," (ASC 820) defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. ASC 820 also establishes a three-level fair value hierarchy that prioritizes information used in developing assumptions when pricing an asset or liability as follows:

- Level 1: Observable inputs such as quoted prices in active markets;
- Level 2: Inputs, other than quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3: Unobservable inputs where there is little or no market data, which requires the reporting entity to develop its own assumptions.

ASC 820 requires the use of observable market data, when available, in making fair value measurements. When inputs used to measure fair value fall within different levels of the hierarchy, the level within which the fair value measurement is categorized is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The following table presents the Company's fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2017:

| In Millions            | Fair Value | Fair value measurements |         |         |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|                        |            | Level 1                 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
|                        |            | 1                       | 2       | 3       |
| <b>Assets:</b>         |            |                         |         |         |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 7.2     | \$ —                    | \$ 7.2  | \$ —    |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>    |            |                         |         |         |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 2.5     | \$ —                    | \$ 2.5  | \$ —    |





Table of Contents

The following table presents the Company's fair value hierarchy for those assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2016:

| In Millions            | Fair Value | Fair value measurements |         |         |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|
|                        |            | Level 1                 | Level 2 | Level 3 |
| Assets:                |            |                         |         |         |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 0.6     | \$ —                    | \$ 0.6  | \$ —    |
| Liabilities:           |            |                         |         |         |
| Derivative instruments | \$ 20.8    | \$ —                    | \$ 20.8 | \$ —    |

Derivative instruments include forward foreign currency contracts and instruments related to non-functional currency balance sheet exposures. The fair value of the derivative instruments are determined based on a pricing model that uses spot rates and forward prices from actively quoted currency markets that are readily accessible and observable. The carrying values of cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable and accounts payable are a reasonable estimate of their fair value due to the short-term nature of these instruments. These methodologies used by the Company to determine the fair value of its financial assets and liabilities at December 31, 2017 are the same as those used at December 31, 2016. There have been no transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy.

**NOTE 10. PENSIONS AND POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS**

The Company sponsors several U.S. defined benefit and defined contribution plans covering substantially all of the Company's U.S. employees. Additionally, the Company has many non-U.S. defined benefit and defined contribution plans covering eligible non-U.S. employees. Postretirement benefits other than pensions (OPEB) provide healthcare benefits, and in some instances, life insurance benefits for certain eligible employees.

On January 1, 2017, the Company adopted ASU 2017-07 which requires the Company to present the service cost component of net periodic benefit cost in the same income statement line as other employee compensation costs with the remaining components of net periodic benefit cost presented separately from the service cost component and outside of any subtotal of operating income, if one is presented. The Company applied the presentation requirements retrospectively.

**Pension Plans**

The noncontributory defined benefit pension plans covering non-collectively bargained U.S. employees provide benefits on a final average pay formula while plans for most collectively bargained U.S. employees provide benefits on a flat dollar benefit formula or a percentage of pay formula. The non-U.S. pension plans generally provide benefits based on earnings and years of service. The Company also maintains additional other supplemental plans for officers and other key or highly compensated employees.

Table of Contents

The following table details information regarding the Company's pension plans at December 31:

| In millions  | 2017       | 2016       |
|--|------------|------------|
| Change in benefit obligations:                             |            |            |
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year                    | \$3,531.9  | \$3,523.8  |
| Service cost   | 70.8       | 72.1       |
| Interest cost  | 109.0      | 110.2      |
| Employee contributions                                     | 1.1        | 1.0        |
| Amendments   | 3.8        | 6.2        |
| Actuarial (gains) losses                                   | 175.8      | 129.6      |
| Benefits paid  | (194.8 )   | (203.5 )   |
| Currency translation                                       | 69.6       | (89.4 )    |
| Curtailments, settlements and special termination benefits | (13.1 )    | (1.6 )     |
| Other, including expenses paid                             | (11.9 )    | (16.5 )    |
| Benefit obligation at end of year                          | \$3,742.2  | \$3,531.9  |
| Change in plan assets:                                     |            |            |
| Fair value at beginning of year                            | \$2,797.1  | \$2,772.0  |
| Actual return on assets                                    | 326.9      | 274.9      |
| Company contributions                                      | 101.4      | 56.4       |
| Employee contributions                                     | 1.1        | 1.0        |
| Benefits paid  | (194.8 )   | (203.5 )   |
| Currency translation                                       | 59.0       | (85.6 )    |
| Settlements  | (13.5 )    | (1.6 )     |
| Other, including expenses paid                             | (14.1 )    | (16.5 )    |
| Fair value of assets end of year                           | \$3,063.1  | \$2,797.1  |
| Net unfunded liability                                     | \$(679.1 ) | \$(734.8 ) |
| Amounts included in the balance sheet:                     |            |            |
| Other noncurrent assets                                    | \$61.7     | \$19.2     |
| Accrued compensation and benefits                          | (15.3 )    | (6.4 )     |
| Postemployment and other benefit liabilities               | (725.5 )   | (747.6 )   |
| Net amount recognized                                      | \$(679.1 ) | \$(734.8 ) |

It is the Company's objective to contribute to the pension plans to ensure adequate funds, and no less than required by law, are available in the plans to make benefit payments to plan participants and beneficiaries when required.

However, certain plans are not or cannot be funded due to either legal, accounting, or tax requirements in certain jurisdictions. As of December 31, 2017, approximately seven percent of the Company's projected benefit obligation relates to plans that cannot be funded.

Table of Contents

The pretax amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

| In millions  | Prior<br>service<br>benefit<br>(cost) | Net<br>actuarial<br>gains<br>(losses) | Total     |
|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| December 31, 2016  | \$(25.5)                              | \$(886.8)                             | \$(912.3) |
| Current year changes recorded to AOCI                            | (3.8 )                                | 9.4                                   | 5.6       |
| Amortization reclassified to earnings                            | 3.8                                   | 56.8                                  | 60.6      |
| Settlements/curtailments reclassified to earnings <sup>(1)</sup> | 4.7                                   | 3.0                                   | 7.7       |
| Currency translation and other                                   | 0.6                                   | (15.9 )                               | (15.3 )   |
| December 31, 2017  | \$(20.2)                              | \$(833.5)                             | \$(853.7) |

(1) Includes \$2.5 million recorded in restructuring charges.

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine the benefit obligation at December 31 are as follows:

|                                | 2017  | 2016  |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Discount rate:                 |       |       |
| U.S. plans                     | 3.54% | 3.97% |
| Non-U.S. plans                 | 2.29% | 2.40% |
| Rate of compensation increase: |       |       |
| U.S. plans                     | 4.00% | 4.00% |
| Non-U.S. plans                 | 4.00% | 4.00% |

The accumulated benefit obligation for all defined benefit pension plans was \$3,626.7 million and \$3,418.2 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation, and fair value of plan assets for pension plans with accumulated benefit obligations more than plan assets were \$3,291.4 million, \$3,194.7 million and \$2,554.0 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2017, and \$3,095.1 million, \$3,002.0 million and \$2,346.4 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2016.

Pension benefit payments are expected to be paid as follows:

| In millions |          |
|-------------|----------|
| 2018        | \$ 215.2 |
| 2019        | 209.0    |
| 2020        | 218.7    |
| 2021        | 218.4    |
| 2022        | 220.7    |
| 2023 — 2027 | 1,136.9  |

Table of Contents

The components of the Company's net periodic pension benefit costs for the years ended December 31 include the following:

| In millions   | 2017     | 2016     | 2015     |
|---|----------|----------|----------|
| Service cost  | \$70.8   | \$72.1   | \$75.2   |
| Interest cost   | 109.0    | 110.2    | 129.5    |
| Expected return on plan assets  | (141.7 ) | (146.1 ) | (158.3 ) |
| Net amortization of:  |          |          |          |
| Prior service costs (benefits)  | 3.8      | 4.7      | 3.2      |
| Plan net actuarial (gains) losses   | 56.8     | 61.6     | 60.7     |
| Net periodic pension benefit cost   | 98.7     | 102.5    | 110.3    |
| Net curtailment, settlement, and special termination benefits (gains) losses          | 5.6      | 2.1      | 0.7      |
| Net periodic pension benefit cost after net curtailment and settlement (gains) losses | \$104.3  | \$104.6  | \$111.0  |
| Amounts recorded in continuing operations:  |          |          |          |
| Operating income  | \$68.2   | \$69.3   | \$73.6   |
| Other income/(expense), net   | 25.4     | 25.5     | 27.1     |
| Amounts recorded in discontinued operations   | 10.7     | 9.8      | 10.3     |
| Total   | \$104.3  | \$104.6  | \$111.0  |

During 2017, the Company recognized a curtailment loss associated with certain defined benefit plan freezes that is effective January 1, 2022. As a result, projected benefit obligations for these plans were remeasured as of January 31, 2017. Also during 2017, the Company recognized settlement losses associated with lump sum distributions of non-U.S. defined benefit plans.

Net periodic pension benefit cost for 2018 is projected to be approximately \$86.1 million. The amounts expected to be recognized in net periodic pension benefit cost during the year ended 2018 for prior service cost and plan net actuarial losses are \$4.2 million and \$49.9 million, respectively.

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic pension cost for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

|                                 | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  |
|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Discount rate:                  |       |       |       |
| U.S. plans                      |       |       |       |
| Service cost                    | 4.18% | 4.25% | 3.75% |
| Interest cost                   | 3.36% | 3.29% | 3.75% |
| Non-U.S. plans                  |       |       |       |
| Service cost                    | 2.66% | 3.05% | 3.25% |
| Interest cost                   | 2.50% | 3.18% | 3.25% |
| Rate of compensation increase:  |       |       |       |
| U.S. plans                      | 4.00% | 4.00% | 4.00% |
| Non-U.S. plans                  | 4.00% | 4.00% | 4.00% |
| Expected return on plan assets: |       |       |       |
| U.S. plans                      | 5.50% | 5.75% | 5.75% |
| Non-U.S. plans                  | 3.25% | 3.75% | 4.25% |

The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets reflects the average rate of returns expected on the funds invested or to be invested to provide for the benefits included in the projected benefit obligation. The expected long-term rate of return on plan assets is based on what is achievable given the plan's investment policy, the types of assets held and target asset allocations. The expected long-term rate of return is determined as of the measurement date. The Company reviews each plan and its historical returns and target asset allocations to determine the appropriate expected long-term rate of return on plan assets to be used.

The Company's objective in managing its defined benefit plan assets is to ensure that all present and future benefit obligations are met as they come due. It seeks to achieve this goal while trying to mitigate volatility in plan funded status, contribution, and expense by better matching the characteristics of the plan assets to that of the plan liabilities.

The Company utilizes a dynamic approach to asset allocation whereby a plan's allocation to fixed income assets increases as the plan's funded status improves. The Company monitors plan funded status and asset allocation regularly in addition to investment manager performance.

F-22

---

Table of Contents

The fair values of the Company's pension plan assets at December 31, 2017 by asset category are as follows:

| In millions                                      | Fair value measurements |           |         | Net asset value | Total fair value |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Level 1                 | Level 2   | Level 3 |                 |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$4.8                   | \$35.4    | \$—     | \$—             | \$40.2           |
| Equity investments:                              |                         |           |         |                 |                  |
| Registered mutual funds – equity specialty       | —                       | —         | —       | 77.6            | 77.6             |
| Commingled funds – equity specialty              | —                       | —         | —       | 674.7           | 674.7            |
|  | —                       | —         | —       | 752.3           | 752.3            |
| Fixed income investments:                        |                         |           |         |                 |                  |
| U.S. government and agency obligations           | —                       | 517.5     | —       | —               | 517.5            |
| Corporate and non-U.S. bonds <sup>(a)</sup>      | —                       | 1,336.8   | —       | —               | 1,336.8          |
| Asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities      | —                       | 69.0      | —       | —               | 69.0             |
| Registered mutual funds – fixed income specialty | —                       | —         | —       | 111.0           | 111.0            |
| Commingled funds – fixed income specialty        | —                       | —         | —       | 131.8           | 131.8            |
| Other fixed income <sup>(b)</sup>                | —                       | —         | 26.3    | —               | 26.3             |
|  | —                       | 1,923.3   | 26.3    | 242.8           | 2,192.4          |
| Derivatives                                      | —                       | (0.3)     | —       | —               | (0.3)            |
| Real estate <sup>(c)</sup>                       | —                       | —         | 4.9     | —               | 4.9              |
| Other <sup>(d)</sup>                             | —                       | —         | 79.0    | —               | 79.0             |
| Total assets at fair value                       | \$4.8                   | \$1,958.4 | \$110.2 | \$995.1         | \$3,068.5        |
| Receivables and payables, net                    |                         |           |         |                 | (5.4)            |
| Net assets available for benefits                |                         |           |         |                 | \$3,063.1        |

The fair values of the Company's pension plan assets at December 31, 2016 by asset category are as follows:

| In millions                                      | Fair value measurements |           |         | Net asset value | Total fair value |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|------------------|
|  | Level 1                 | Level 2   | Level 3 |                 |                  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                        | \$11.8                  | \$17.0    | \$—     | \$—             | \$28.8           |
| Equity investments:                              |                         |           |         |                 |                  |
| Registered mutual funds – equity specialty       | —                       | —         | —       | 73.9            | 73.9             |
| Commingled funds – equity specialty              | —                       | —         | —       | 640.8           | 640.8            |
|  | —                       | —         | —       | 714.7           | 714.7            |
| Fixed income investments:                        |                         |           |         |                 |                  |
| U.S. government and agency obligations           | —                       | 460.0     | —       | —               | 460.0            |
| Corporate and non-U.S. bonds <sup>(a)</sup>      | —                       | 1,178.3   | —       | —               | 1,178.3          |
| Asset-backed and mortgage-backed securities      | —                       | 74.0      | —       | —               | 74.0             |
| Registered mutual funds – fixed income specialty | —                       | —         | —       | 132.4           | 132.4            |
| Commingled funds – fixed income specialty        | —                       | —         | —       | 96.0            | 96.0             |
| Other fixed income <sup>(b)</sup>                | —                       | —         | 25.4    | —               | 25.4             |
|  | —                       | 1,712.3   | 25.4    | 228.4           | 1,966.1          |
| Derivatives                                      | —                       | (0.9)     | —       | —               | (0.9)            |
| Real estate <sup>(c)</sup>                       | —                       | —         | 7.3     | —               | 7.3              |
| Other <sup>(d)</sup>                             | —                       | —         | 64.3    | —               | 64.3             |
| Total assets at fair value                       | \$11.8                  | \$1,728.4 | \$97.0  | \$943.1         | \$2,780.3        |
| Receivables and payables, net                    |                         |           |         |                 | 16.8             |
| Net assets available for benefits                |                         |           |         |                 | \$2,797.1        |

(a) This class includes state and municipal bonds.

(b) This class includes group annuity and guaranteed interest contracts.

(c) This class includes a private equity fund that invests in real estate.

(d) This investment comprises the Company's non-significant, non-US pension plan assets. It primarily includes insurance contracts.

F-23

---



Table of Contents

Cash equivalents are valued using a market approach with inputs including quoted market prices for either identical or similar instruments. Fixed income securities are valued through a market approach with inputs including, but not limited to, benchmark yields, reported trades, broker quotes and issuer spreads. Commingled funds are valued at their daily net asset value (NAV) per share or the equivalent. NAV per share or the equivalent is used for fair value purposes as a practical expedient. NAVs are calculated by the investment manager or sponsor of the fund. Private real estate fund values are reported by the fund manager and are based on valuation or appraisal of the underlying investments. Refer to Note 9, "Fair Value Measurements" for additional information related to the fair value hierarchy defined by ASC 820. There have been no significant transfers between levels of the fair value hierarchy.

The Company made required and discretionary contributions to its pension plans of \$101.4 million in 2017, \$56.4 million in 2016, and \$35.6 million in 2015 and currently projects that it will contribute approximately \$75.2 million to its plans worldwide in 2018. The Company's policy allows it to fund an amount, which could be in excess of or less than the pension cost expensed, subject to the limitations imposed by current tax regulations. However, the Company anticipates funding the plans in 2018 in accordance with contributions required by funding regulations or the laws of each jurisdiction. In October 2017, the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) issued final mortality regulations effective for plan years beginning in 2018 with the option to defer recognition for one year under certain exemption criteria. The Company has chosen to defer recognition of new IRS mortality rates for one year.

Most of the Company's U.S. employees are covered by defined contribution plans. Employer contributions are determined based on criteria specific to the individual plans and amounted to approximately \$118.7 million, \$108.3 million, and \$98.1 million in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The Company's contributions relating to non-U.S. defined contribution plans and other non-U.S. benefit plans were \$47.7 million, \$39.9 million and \$30.5 million in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

**Multiemployer Pension Plans**

The Company also participates in a number of multiemployer defined benefit pension plans related to collectively bargained U.S. employees of Trane. The Company's contributions, and the administration of the fixed retirement payments, are determined by the terms of the related collective-bargaining agreements. These multiemployer plans pose different risks to the Company than single-employer plans, including:

1. The Company's contributions to multiemployer plans may be used to provide benefits to all participating employees of the program, including employees of other employers.
2. In the event that another participating employer ceases contributions to a plan, the Company may be responsible for any unfunded obligations along with the remaining participating employers.
3. If the Company chooses to withdraw from any of the multiemployer plans, the Company may be required to pay a withdrawal liability, based on the underfunded status of the plan.

As of December 31, 2017, the Company does not participate in any plans that are individually significant, nor is the Company an individually significant participant to any of these plans. Total contributions to multiemployer plans for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| In millions         | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  |
|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Total contributions | \$9.0 | \$7.7 | \$6.7 |

Contributions to these plans may increase in the event that any of these plans are underfunded.

**Postretirement Benefits Other Than Pensions**

The Company sponsors several postretirement plans that provide for healthcare benefits, and in some instances, life insurance benefits that cover certain eligible employees. These plans are unfunded and have no plan assets, but are instead funded by the Company on a pay-as-you-go basis in the form of direct benefit payments. Generally, postretirement health benefits are contributory with contributions adjusted annually. Life insurance plans for retirees are primarily noncontributory.

Table of Contents

The following table details changes in the Company's postretirement plan benefit obligations for the years ended December 31:

| In millions  | 2017    | 2016    |
|--|---------|---------|
| Benefit obligation at beginning of year                      | \$578.6 | \$624.1 |
| Service cost   | 3.1     | 3.7     |
| Interest cost  | 15.7    | 17.5    |
| Plan participants' contributions                             | 9.8     | 10.2    |
| Actuarial (gains) losses                                     | (30.2 ) | (24.4 ) |
| Benefits paid, net of Medicare Part D subsidy <sup>(1)</sup> | (55.4 ) | (55.7 ) |
| Special termination benefits recorded in restructuring       | 5.9     | —       |
| Other  | 0.5     | 3.2     |
| Benefit obligations at end of year                           | \$528.0 | \$578.6 |

(1) Amounts are net of Medicare Part D subsidy of \$1.1 million and \$2.5 million in 2017 and 2016, respectively

The benefit plan obligations are reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as follows:

| In millions                                  | December 31, December 31, |             |
|--|---------------------------|-------------|
|  | 2017                      | 2016        |
| Accrued compensation and benefits            | \$ (48.5 )                | \$ (53.3 )  |
| Postemployment and other benefit liabilities | (479.5 )                  | (525.3 )    |
| Total  | \$ (528.0 )               | \$ (578.6 ) |

The pre-tax amounts recognized in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) were as follows:

| In millions                           | Prior                  | Net                      | Total   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------|
|                                       | service benefit (cost) | actuarial gains (losses) |         |
| Balance at December 31, 2016          | \$ 12.7                | \$ 0.8                   | \$ 13.5 |
| Gain (loss) in current period         | —                      | 30.2                     | 30.2    |
| Amortization reclassified to earnings | (8.6 )                 | 0.1                      | (8.5 )  |
| Currency translation and other        | —                      | (0.1 )                   | (0.1 )  |
| Balance at December 31, 2017          | \$ 4.1                 | \$ 31.0                  | \$ 35.1 |

The components of net periodic postretirement benefit (income) cost for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| In millions                                 | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Service cost                                | \$3.1  | \$3.7  | \$4.4  |
| Interest cost                               | 15.7   | 17.5   | 22.6   |
| Net amortization of:                        |        |        |        |
| Prior service costs (benefits)              | (8.6 ) | (8.9 ) | (8.9 ) |
| Net actuarial (gains) losses                | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.1    |
| Net periodic postretirement benefit cost    | \$10.3 | \$12.4 | \$18.2 |
| Amounts recorded in continuing operations:  |        |        |        |
| Operating income                            | \$3.1  | \$3.7  | \$4.4  |
| Other income/(expense), net                 | 5.6    | 4.6    | 6.6    |
| Amounts recorded in discontinued operations | 1.6    | 4.1    | 7.2    |
| Total                                       | \$10.3 | \$12.4 | \$18.2 |

Postretirement cost for 2018 is projected to be \$14.1 million. The amount expected to be recognized in net periodic postretirement benefits cost in 2018 for prior service gains is \$3.8 million.

Table of Contents

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

|  | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Discount rate:                                       |        |        |        |
| Benefit obligations at December 31                   | 3.38 % | 3.73 % | 3.88 % |
| Net periodic benefit cost                            |        |        |        |
| Service cost   | 3.82 % | 3.97 % | 3.50 % |
| Interest cost  | 2.99 % | 2.99 % | 3.50 % |
| Assumed health-care cost trend rates at December 31: |        |        |        |
| Current year medical inflation                       | 6.85 % | 7.25 % | 7.25 % |
| Ultimate inflation rate                              | 5.00 % | 5.00 % | 5.00 % |
| Year that the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate   | 2023   | 2023   | 2023   |

A 1% change in the assumed medical trend rate would have the following effects as of and for the year ended December 31, 2017:

| In millions   | 1%       | 1%        |
|---|----------|-----------|
|   | Increase | Decrease  |
| Effect on total of service and interest cost components of current year benefit cost  | \$ 0.7   | \$ (0.6 ) |
| Effect on benefit obligation at year-end  | 18.5     | (16.1 )   |
| Benefit payments for postretirement benefits, which are net of expected plan participant contributions and Medicare Part D subsidy, are expected to be paid as follows: |          |           |

| In millions |        |
|-------------|--------|
| 2018        | \$49.4 |
| 2019        | 47.7   |
| 2020        | 45.8   |
| 2021        | 44.3   |
| 2022        | 42.3   |
| 2023 — 2026 | 78.7   |

## NOTE 11. EQUITY

The authorized share capital of Ingersoll Rand plc is 1,185,040,000 shares, consisting of (1) 1,175,000,000 ordinary shares, par value \$1.00 per share, (2) 40,000 ordinary shares, par value EUR 1.00 and (3) 10,000,000 preference shares, par value \$0.001 per share. There were no preference shares or Euro-denominated ordinary shares outstanding at December 31, 2017 or 2016.

The changes in ordinary shares and treasury shares for the year ended December 31, 2017 are as follows:

| In millions                         | Ordinary shares issued | Ordinary shares held in treasury |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|
| December 31, 2016                   | 271.7                  | 12.7                             |
| Shares issued under incentive plans | 2.3                    | —                                |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares       | —                      | 11.8                             |
| December 31, 2017                   | 274.0                  | 24.5                             |

Share repurchases are made from time to time in accordance with management's capital allocation strategy, subject to market conditions and regulatory requirements. In February 2014, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to \$1.5 billion of our ordinary shares under a share repurchase program that began in April 2014. Shares repurchased prior to October 2014 were canceled upon repurchase and accounted for as a reduction of Ordinary shares and Capital in excess of par value, or Retained earnings to the extent Capital in excess of par value was exhausted. Beginning in October 2014, repurchased shares were held in treasury and recognized at cost. Ordinary shares held in treasury are presented separately on the balance sheet as a reduction to Equity. This repurchase program was completed in the second quarter of 2017.



Table of Contents

In February 2017, the Company's Board of Directors authorized the repurchase of up to 1.5 billion of its ordinary shares under a new share repurchase program upon completion of the prior authorized share repurchase program. Repurchases under this program began in May 2017 and total approximately \$600 million at December 31, 2017. As a result, the Company has approximately \$900 million remaining under this program. The Company repurchased approximately \$1.0 billion of its ordinary shares during 2017.

## Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The changes in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) are as follows:

| In millions  | Derivative<br>Instruments | Pension<br>and<br>OPEB<br>Items | Foreign<br>Currency<br>Translation | Total       |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| December 31, 2015  | \$ 5.1                    | \$(630.4)                       | \$(495.6 )                         | \$(1,120.9) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc | (2.2 )                    | 76.0                            | (243.4 )                           | (169.6 )    |
| December 31, 2016  | \$ 2.9                    | \$(554.4)                       | \$(739.0 )                         | \$(1,290.5) |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc | 1.8                       | 60.1                            | 449.8                              | 511.7       |
| December 31, 2017  | \$ 4.7                    | \$(494.3)                       | \$(289.2 )                         | \$(778.8 )  |

The amounts of Other comprehensive income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests for 2017, 2016 and 2015 were \$0.5 million, \$9.6 million and (\$4.3 million), respectively, related to currency translation.

## NOTE 12. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation plans in accordance with ASC 718, "Compensation - Stock Compensation" (ASC 718), which requires a fair-value based method for measuring the value of stock-based compensation. Fair value is measured once at the date of grant and is not adjusted for subsequent changes. The Company's share-based compensation plans include programs for stock options, restricted stock units (RSUs), performance share units (PSUs), and deferred compensation. Under the Company's incentive stock plan, the total number of ordinary shares authorized by the shareholders is 20.0 million, of which 6.8 million remains available as of December 31, 2017 for future incentive awards.

## Compensation Expense

Share-based compensation expense related to continuing operations is included in Selling and administrative expenses. The following table summarizes the expenses recognized:

| In millions                                 | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|
| Stock options                               | \$19.5 | \$18.1 | \$16.3 |
| RSUs  | 26.4   | 26.3   | 24.7   |
| PSUs  | 23.0   | 19.9   | 20.5   |
| Deferred compensation                       | 3.1    | 3.2    | 1.7    |
| Other                                       | 1.6    | 2.1    | (0.5 ) |
| Pre-tax expense                             | 73.6   | 69.6   | 62.7   |
| Tax benefit                                 | 28.2   | 26.6   | 24.0   |
| After-tax expense                           | \$45.4 | \$43.0 | \$38.7 |
| Amounts recorded in continuing operations   | \$45.4 | \$43.0 | \$38.7 |
| Amounts recorded in discontinued operations | —      | —      | —      |
| Total                                       | \$45.4 | \$43.0 | \$38.7 |

## Stock Options / RSUs

Eligible participants may receive (i) stock options, (ii) RSUs or (iii) a combination of both stock options and RSUs. The fair value of each of the Company's stock option and RSU awards is expensed on a straight-line basis over the required service period, which is generally the 3-year vesting period. However, for stock options and RSUs granted to retirement eligible employees, the Company recognizes expense for the fair value at the grant date.

Table of Contents

The weighted average fair value of the stock options granted for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was estimated to be \$13.46 per share and \$9.42 per share, respectively, using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. The following assumptions were used:

|                          |         |         |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|
|                          | 2017    | 2016    |
| Dividend yield           | 2.00 %  | 2.55 %  |
| Volatility               | 22.46 % | 28.60 % |
| Risk-free rate of return | 1.80 %  | 1.12 %  |
| Expected life in years   | 4.8     | 4.8     |

A description of the significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value of the stock option awards is as follows:

• **Volatility** - The expected volatility is based on a weighted average of the Company's implied volatility and the most recent historical volatility of the Company's stock commensurate with the expected life.

• **Risk-free rate of return** -The Company applies a yield curve of continuous risk-free rates based upon the published US Treasury spot rates on the grant date.

• **Expected life** - The expected life of the Company's stock option awards represents the weighted-average of the actual period since the grant date for all exercised or cancelled options and an expected period for all outstanding options.

• **Dividend yield** - The Company determines the dividend yield based upon the expected quarterly dividend payments as of the grant date and the current fair market value of the Company's stock.

**Forfeiture Rate** - The Company analyzes historical data of forfeited options to develop a reasonable expectation of the number of options to forfeit prior to vesting per year. This expected forfeiture rate is applied to the Company's ongoing compensation expense; however, all expense is adjusted to reflect actual vestings and forfeitures.

Changes in options outstanding under the plans for the years 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

|                               | Shares<br>subject<br>to option | Weighted-<br>average<br>exercise price | Aggregate<br>intrinsic<br>value (millions) | Weighted-<br>average<br>remaining life (years) |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| December 31, 2014             | 7,502,613                      | \$ 36.21                               |  |  |
| Granted                       | 1,457,523                      | 66.25                                  |  |  |
| Exercised                     | (1,968,725)                    | 31.33                                  |  |  |
| Cancelled                     | (155,382 )                     | 61.03                                  |  |  |
| December 31, 2015             | 6,836,029                      | 43.46                                  |  |  |
| Granted                       | 1,958,476                      | 50.04                                  |  |  |
| Exercised                     | (1,854,058)                    | 33.71                                  |  |  |
| Cancelled                     | (93,552 )                      | 56.22                                  |  |  |
| December 31, 2016             | 6,846,895                      | 47.81                                  |  |  |
| Granted                       | 1,518,335                      | 80.27                                  |  |  |
| Exercised                     | (1,789,615)                    | 42.79                                  |  |  |
| Cancelled                     | (220,733 )                     | 61.91                                  |  |  |
| Outstanding December 31, 2017 | 6,354,882                      | \$ 56.49                               | \$ 207.8                                   | 6.6  |
| Exercisable December 31, 2017 | 3,287,183                      | \$ 47.05                               | \$ 138.5                                   | 5.1  |

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes information concerning currently outstanding and exercisable options:

| Range of exercise price | Options outstanding                  |   |                                 | Options exercisable                  |   |                                 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
|                         | Number outstanding December 31, 2017 | Weighted-average remaining life (years) | Weighted-average exercise price | Number outstanding December 31, 2017 | Weighted-average remaining life (years) | Weighted-average exercise price |
| \$10.01 —\$20.00        | 114,014                              | 1.1                                     | \$ 13.41                        | 114,014                              | 1.1                                     | \$ 13.41                        |
| 20.01 —30.00            | 192,486                              | 2.4                                     | 25.50                           | 192,486                              | 2.4                                     | 25.50                           |
| 30.01 —40.00            | 766,181                              | 3.2                                     | 34.24                           | 766,181                              | 3.2                                     | 34.24                           |
| 40.01 —50.00            | 2,191,425                            | 7.1                                     | 47.84                           | 994,766                              | 6.0                                     | 45.24                           |
| 50.01 —60.00            | 683,184                              | 5.9                                     | 59.60                           | 662,087                              | 5.9                                     | 59.72                           |
| 60.01 —70.00            | 944,661                              | 6.8                                     | 67.05                           | 553,808                              | 6.7                                     | 67.09                           |
| 70.01 —80.00            | 14,031                               | 9.0                                     | 75.67                           | —                                    | 0.0                                     | —                               |
| 80.01 —90.00            | 1,448,900                            | 9.0                                     | 80.31                           | 3,841                                | 2.6                                     | 80.21                           |
| \$10.74 —\$88.46        | 6,354,882                            | 6.6                                     | \$ 56.49                        | 3,287,183                            | 5.1                                     | \$ 47.05                        |

At December 31, 2017, there was \$12.6 million of total unrecognized compensation cost from stock option arrangements granted under the plan, which is primarily related to unvested shares of non-retirement eligible employees. The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was \$72.7 million and \$61.4 million, respectively. Generally, stock options expire ten years from their date of grant.

The following table summarizes RSU activity for the years 2017, 2016 and 2015:

|   | RSUs       | Weighted-average grant date fair value |
|---|------------|--|
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2014 | 1,047,749  | \$ 47.60                               |
| Granted                                       | 429,828    | 66.42                                  |
| Vested  | (510,600 ) | 43.32                                  |
| Cancelled                                     | (44,366 )  | 59.98                                  |
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2015 | 922,611    | \$ 58.14                               |
| Granted                                       | 486,401    | 51.28                                  |
| Vested  | (545,437 ) | 53.84                                  |
| Cancelled                                     | (27,826 )  | 58.19                                  |
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2016 | 835,749    | \$ 56.95                               |
| Granted                                       | 372,443    | 81.09                                  |
| Vested  | (370,397 ) | 58.56                                  |
| Cancelled                                     | (34,096 )  | 63.79                                  |
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2017 | 803,699    | \$ 67.09                               |

At December 31, 2017, there was \$18.8 million of total unrecognized compensation cost from RSU arrangements granted under the plan, which is related to unvested shares of non-retirement eligible employees.

#### Performance Shares

The Company has a Performance Share Program (PSP) for key employees. The program provides awards in the form of PSUs based on performance against pre-established objectives. The annual target award level is expressed as a number of the Company's ordinary shares. All PSUs are settled in the form of ordinary shares.

Beginning with the 2012 grant year, PSU awards are earned based 50% upon a performance condition, measured at each reporting period by relative EPS growth to the industrial group of companies in the S&P 500 Index and the fair market value of the Company's stock on the date of grant, and 50% upon a market condition, measured by the Company's relative total shareholder return (TSR) as compared to the TSR of the industrial group of companies in the S&P 500 Index over the 3-year performance period. The fair value of the market condition is estimated using a Monte Carlo Simulation approach in a risk-neutral framework based upon historical volatility, risk-free rates and correlation matrix. Awards granted prior to 2012 were earned based upon the Company's





Table of Contents

relative earnings-per-share (EPS) growth as compared to the industrial group of companies in the S&P 500 Index over the 3-year performance period.

The following table summarizes PSU activity for the maximum number of shares that may be issued for the years 2017, 2016 and 2015:

|   | PSUs       | Weighted-average<br>grant date fair<br>value |
|---|------------|--|
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2014 | 1,784,998  | \$ 50.12                                     |
| Granted                                       | 456,592    | 79.09  |
| Vested  | (723,250 ) | 41.03  |
| Forfeited                                     | (70,108 )  | 62.76  |
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2015 | 1,448,232  | \$ 63.18                                     |
| Granted                                       | 597,088    | 53.82  |
| Vested  | (462,035 ) | 46.81  |
| Forfeited                                     | (159,489 ) | 56.25  |
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2016 | 1,423,796  | \$ 65.34                                     |
| Granted                                       | 419,404    | 93.68  |
| Vested  | (353,834 ) | 65.35  |
| Forfeited                                     | (124,830 ) | 73.40  |
| Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2017 | 1,364,536  | \$ 73.31                                     |

At December 31, 2017, there was \$18.9 million of total unrecognized compensation cost from PSU arrangements based on current performance, which is related to unvested shares. This compensation will be recognized over the required service period, which is generally the three-year vesting period.

**Deferred Compensation**

The Company allows key employees to defer a portion of their eligible compensation into a number of investment choices, including its ordinary share equivalents. Any amounts invested in ordinary share equivalents will be settled in ordinary shares of the Company at the time of distribution.

**NOTE 13. RESTRUCTURING ACTIVITIES**

The Company incurs costs associated with restructuring initiatives intended to result in improved operating performance, profitability and working capital levels. Actions associated with these initiatives include workforce reduction, improving manufacturing productivity, realignment of management structures and rationalizing certain assets. The following table details restructuring charges recorded during the years ended December 31 were as follows:

|                                     |        |        |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|
| In millions                         | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   |
| Climate                             | \$42.3 | \$6.2  | \$11.9 |
| Industrial                          | 14.5   | 20.5   | 15.6   |
| Corporate and Other                 | 4.9    | 8.8    | 6.6    |
| Total                               | \$61.7 | \$35.5 | \$34.1 |
| Cost of goods sold                  | \$46.8 | \$9.8  | \$12.5 |
| Selling and administrative expenses | 14.9   | 25.7   | 21.6   |
| Total                               | \$61.7 | \$35.5 | \$34.1 |

Table of Contents

The changes in the restructuring reserve were as follows:

| In millions                                | Climate | Industrial | Corporate<br>and Other | Total   |
|--|---------|------------|------------------------|---------|
| December 31, 2015                          | \$ 3.7  | \$ 1.9     | \$ 0.2                 | \$5.8   |
| Additions, net of reversals <sup>(1)</sup> | 6.8     | 20.5       | 2.8                    | 30.1    |
| Cash paid                                  | (7.1 )  | (18.1 )    | (2.4 )                 | (27.6 ) |
| December 31, 2016                          | 3.4     | 4.3        | 0.6                    | 8.3     |
| Additions, net of reversals <sup>(2)</sup> | 25.6    | 14.5       | 4.9                    | 45.0    |
| Cash paid/Other                            | (21.6 ) | (12.7 )    | (3.0 )                 | (37.3 ) |
| December 31, 2017                          | \$ 7.4  | \$ 6.1     | \$ 2.5                 | \$16.0  |

(1) Excludes the non-cash costs of asset rationalizations (\$5.4 million).

(2) Excludes the non-cash costs of asset rationalizations (\$8.4 million). In addition, a non-cash pension curtailment (\$2.5 million) and an enhanced retiree medical benefit (\$5.8 million) which were triggered upon announcement of the restructuring plan, impacted the Company's outstanding benefit obligations and are excluded from this table.

Ongoing restructuring actions primarily include workforce reductions as well as the closure and consolidation of multiple manufacturing facilities in an effort to improve the Company's cost structure. As of December 31, 2017, the Company had \$16.0 million accrued for costs associated with its ongoing restructuring actions, of which a majority is expected to be paid within one year. These actions primarily relate to workforce reduction benefits. In addition, the Company incurred \$1.9 million of non-qualified restructuring charges. These charges represent costs that are directly attributable to restructuring activities but do not fall into the severance, exit or disposal categories. However, they are incurred to improve the Company's cost structure.

In January 2018, the Company announced plans to close a non-U.S. manufacturing facility within its Industrial segment and relocate production to other U.S. and non-U.S. facilities. The cost of this restructuring action is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial statements.

**NOTE 14. OTHER INCOME/(EXPENSE), NET**

The components of Other income/(expense), net for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

| In millions                                   | 2017     | 2016    | 2015     |
|---|----------|---------|----------|
| Interest income                               | \$9.4    | \$8.0   | \$10.6   |
| Exchange gain (loss)                          | (8.8 )   | (2.0 )  | (36.2 )  |
| Other components of net periodic benefit cost | (31.0 )  | (30.1 ) | (33.7 )  |
| Income (loss) from equity investment          | —        | (0.8 )  | 12.6     |
| Gain on sale of Hussmann equity investment    | —        | 397.8   | —        |
| Other activity, net                           | (1.2 )   | (13.3 ) | 25.9     |
| Other income/(expense), net                   | \$(31.6) | \$359.6 | \$(20.8) |

Other income/(expense), net includes the results from activities other than normal business operations such as interest income and foreign currency gains and losses on transactions that are denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency. In addition, the Company includes the components of net periodic benefit cost for pension and post retirement obligations other than the service cost component as a result of the adoption of ASU 2017-07. Other activity, net include costs associated with Trane U.S. Inc. (Trane) for the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of its liability for potential future claims. Refer to Note 19, "Commitments and Contingencies," for more information regarding asbestos-related matters. In addition, other activity, net for the year ended December 31, 2016 includes \$16.4 million for the settlement of a lawsuit originally filed by a customer in 2012. The lawsuit related to a commercial HVAC contract entered into in 2001, prior to our acquisition of Trane. The charge represents the settlement and related legal costs recognized during 2016.

During the year ended December 31, 2015, the Company recognized a loss on foreign currency exchange of \$36.2 million. This loss is comprised of a \$42.6 million pre-tax charge related to the remeasurement of net monetary assets denominated in Venezuelan bolivar. This loss was partially offset by \$6.4 million of foreign currency transaction

gains resulting from the remeasurement of non-functional balance sheet positions into their functional currency.

**Sale of Hussmann Equity Investment**

During 2011, the Company completed the sale of a controlling interest of its Hussmann refrigerated display case business (Hussmann) to a newly-formed affiliate of private equity firm Clayton Dubilier & Rice, LLC (CD&R). Per the terms of the

F-31

---

Table of Contents

agreement, CD&R's ownership interest in Hussmann at the acquisition date was 60% with the remaining 40% being retained by the Company. As a result, the Company accounted for its interest in Hussmann using the equity method of accounting.

On December 21, 2015, the Company announced it would sell its remaining equity interest in Hussmann as part of a transaction in which Panasonic Corporation would acquire 100 percent of Hussmann's outstanding shares. The transaction was completed on April 1, 2016. The Company received net proceeds of \$422.5 million, for its interest and recognized a gain of \$397.8 million on the sale.

**NOTE 15. INCOME TAXES**

In December 2017, the U.S. enacted the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act") which makes widespread changes to the Internal Revenue Code. The Act, among other things, reduced the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21%, requires companies to pay a transition tax on earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries that were previously not subject to U.S. tax and creates new income taxes on certain foreign sourced earnings.

The SEC issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 (SAB 118) which provides guidance on accounting for the tax effects of the Act and allows for adjustments to provisional amounts during a measurement period of up to one year. In accordance with SAB 118, the Company has made reasonable estimates related to (1) the remeasurement of U.S. deferred tax balances for the reduction in the tax rate (2) the liability for the transition tax and (3) the taxes accrued relating to the change in permanent reinvestment assertion for unremitted earnings of certain foreign subsidiaries. As a result, the Company recognized a net provisional income tax benefit of \$21.0 million associated with these items in 2017.

The components of the provisional amounts recognized as part of the Act is as follows:

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| In millions                                | 2017      |
| Remeasurement of deferred tax balances     | \$(300.6) |
| Transition tax                             | 160.7     |
| Change in permanent reinvestment assertion | 118.9     |
| Income tax benefit, net                    | \$(21.0 ) |

The Company is continuing to evaluate how the provisions of the Act will be accounted for under ASC 740, "Income Taxes" (ASC 740). The analysis is provisional and is subject to change due to the additional time required to accurately calculate and review the complex tax law. The Company will assess any regulatory guidance that may be issued which could have an impact on the provisional estimates. The Company will continue to gather information and perform additional analysis on these estimates, including, but not limited to, the amount of earnings and profits subject to the transition tax, the calculation of foreign tax credits, the local tax treatment of future distributions of unremitted earnings and in regard to the remeasurement of U.S. deferred taxes, the filing of its 2017 federal and state income tax returns. Any measurement period adjustments will be reported as a component of Provision for income taxes in the reporting period the amounts are determined. The final accounting will be completed no later than one year from the enactment of the Act.

Current and deferred provision for income taxes

Earnings before income taxes for the years ended December 31 were taxed within the following jurisdictions:

|                              |           |           |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| In millions                  | 2017      | 2016      | 2015      |
| United States <sup>(1)</sup> | \$(17.6 ) | \$419.8   | \$451.6   |
| Non-U.S.                     | 1,435.5   | 1,321.5   | 796.3     |
| Total                        | \$1,417.9 | \$1,741.3 | \$1,247.9 |

(1) Amount reported in 2017 includes the impact of a premium paid of approximately \$520 million related to the early retirement of certain intercompany debt obligations

Table of Contents

The components of the Provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| In millions                     | 2017     | 2016    | 2015    |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------|---------|
| Current tax expense (benefit):  |          |         |         |
| United States                   | \$102.2  | \$179.6 | \$300.1 |
| Non-U.S.                        | 95.4     | 135.7   | 132.9   |
| Total:                          | 197.6    | 315.3   | 433.0   |
| Deferred tax expense (benefit): |          |         |         |
| United States                   | (234.7 ) | (6.7 )  | 69.0    |
| Non-U.S.                        | 117.3    | (27.1 ) | 38.8    |
| Total:                          | (117.4 ) | (33.8 ) | 107.8   |
| Total tax expense (benefit):    |          |         |         |
| United States                   | (132.5 ) | 172.9   | 369.1   |
| Non-U.S.                        | 212.7    | 108.6   | 171.7   |
| Total                           | \$80.2   | \$281.5 | \$540.8 |

The Provision for income taxes differs from the amount of income taxes determined by applying the applicable U.S. statutory income tax rate to pretax income, as a result of the following differences:

|  | Percent of pretax income |        |        |
|--|--------------------------|--------|--------|
|  | 2017                     | 2016   | 2015   |
|  | %                        | %      | %      |
| Statutory U.S. rate  | 35.0 %                   | 35.0 % | 35.0 % |
| Increase (decrease) in rates resulting from:                   |                          |        |        |
| Non-U.S. tax rate differential <sup>(a)</sup>                  | (28.8)                   | (14.7) | (17.2) |
| Tax on U.S. subsidiaries on non-U.S. earnings                  | 0.8                      | 0.9    | 1.3    |
| State and local income taxes <sup>(b)</sup>                    | 1.2                      | 1.4    | 1.5    |
| Valuation allowances <sup>(c)</sup>                            | 2.8                      | 0.1    | 1.7    |
| Change in permanent reinvestment assertion <sup>(d), (f)</sup> | 8.4                      | —      | 3.9    |
| Transition tax <sup>(f)</sup>                                  | 11.3                     | —      | —      |
| Remeasurement of deferred tax balances <sup>(f)</sup>          | (21.2)                   | —      | —      |
| Stock based compensation                                       | (1.7 )                   | —      | —      |
| Reserves for uncertain tax positions                           | (0.9 )                   | 0.1    | 14.1   |
| Husmann gain <sup>(e)</sup>                                    | —                        | (5.7 ) | —      |
| Provision to return and other true-up adjustments              | (1.7 )                   | (0.6 ) | 0.7    |
| Other adjustments  | 0.5                      | (0.3 ) | 2.3    |
| Effective tax rate   | 5.7 %                    | 16.2 % | 43.3 % |

<sup>(a)</sup> Amount reported in 2017 includes the impact of a premium paid of approximately \$520 million related to the early retirement of certain intercompany debt obligations

<sup>(b)</sup> Net of changes in state valuation allowances

<sup>(c)</sup> Primarily federal and non-U.S., excludes state valuation allowances

<sup>(d)</sup> Net of foreign tax credits

<sup>(e)</sup> Gain from sale of Husmann equity investment

<sup>(f)</sup> Amounts included in 2017 are provisional and relate to the Act

Tax incentives, in the form of tax holidays, have been granted to the Company in certain jurisdictions to encourage industrial development. The expiration of these tax holidays varies by country. The tax holidays are conditional on the Company meeting certain employment and investment thresholds. The most significant tax holidays relate to the Company's qualifying locations in China, Puerto Rico, Panama and Singapore. The benefit for the tax holidays for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$19.7 million, \$23.3 million and \$22.6 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

## IRS Exam Results

In July 2015, the Company entered into an agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to resolve disputes related to withholding and income taxes for years 2002 through 2011 (the IRS Agreement). The IRS had previously disagreed with the Company's tax treatment of intercompany debt and distributions and asserted the Company owed income and withholding tax relating to the 2002-2006 period totaling \$774 million, not including interest and penalties. The Company also provided a substantial amount of information to the IRS in connection with its audit of the 2007-2011 tax periods. The Company expected the IRS to propose similar adjustments to these periods, although it was not known how the IRS would apply its position to the different facts presented in these years or whether the IRS would take a similar position to intercompany debt instruments not outstanding in prior years.

The resolution reached in July 2015 covered intercompany debt and related issues for the entire period from 2002 through 2011 and includes all aspects of the dispute with the U.S. Tax Court, the Appeals Division and the Examination Division of the IRS. The resolution was subsequently reported to the Congressional Joint Committee on Taxation (JCT), as required, for its review. The JCT concluded its review without objection in December 2015 and the settlement was finalized with the IRS in December 2015.

Pursuant to the agreement with the IRS, the Company agreed to pay withholding tax and interest of \$412 million in respect to the 2002-2006 years. The Company owed no additional tax with respect to intercompany debt and related matters for the years 2007-2011. No penalties were applied to any of the tax years 2002 through 2011. The resolution resulted in a net cash outflow in 2015 of approximately \$364 million, consisting of \$230 million in tax and \$134 million of interest, net of a tax benefit of \$48 million.

## Deferred tax assets and liabilities

A summary of the deferred tax accounts at December 31 are as follows:

| In millions                                     | 2017      | 2016       |
|---|-----------|------------|
| Deferred tax assets:                            |           |            |
| Inventory and accounts receivable               | \$17.4    | \$18.2     |
| Fixed assets and intangibles                    | 10.4      | 16.2       |
| Postemployment and other benefit liabilities    | 396.5     | 652.5      |
| Product liability                               | 95.4      | 151.3      |
| Other reserves and accruals                     | 134.8     | 192.8      |
| Net operating losses and credit carryforwards   | 589.0     | 528.5      |
| Other   | 22.7      | 38.6       |
| Gross deferred tax assets                       | 1,266.2   | 1,598.1    |
| Less: deferred tax valuation allowances         | (344.6 )  | (184.5 )   |
| Deferred tax assets net of valuation allowances | \$921.6   | \$1,413.6  |
| Deferred tax liabilities:                       |           |            |
| Inventory and accounts receivable               | \$(24.1 ) | \$(38.8 )  |
| Fixed assets and intangibles                    | (1,237.4) | (1,949.7 ) |
| Postemployment and other benefit liabilities    | (9.6 )    | (7.0 )     |
| Other reserves and accruals                     | (1.5 )    | (1.9 )     |
| Product liability                               | (1.4 )    | —          |
| Undistributed earnings                          | (137.7 )  | (24.0 )    |
| Other   | (11.1 )   | (8.4 )     |
| Gross deferred tax liabilities                  | (1,422.8) | (2,029.8 ) |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities)           | \$(501.2) | \$(616.2 ) |

At December 31, 2017, no deferred taxes have been provided for earnings of certain of the Company's subsidiaries, since these earnings have been, and under current plans will continue to be permanently reinvested in these subsidiaries. These earnings amount to approximately \$1.0 billion which if distributed would result in additional taxes, which may be payable upon distribution, of approximately \$110.0 million.



Table of Contents

At December 31, 2017, the Company had the following operating loss and tax credit carryforwards available to offset taxable income in prior and future years:

| In millions                                   | Amount   | Expiration Period |
|---|----------|-------------------|
| U.S. Federal net operating loss carryforwards | \$ 680.0 | 2018-2036         |
| U.S. Federal credit carryforwards             | 121.5    | 2022-Unlimited    |
| U.S. State net operating loss carryforwards   | 3,484.2  | 2018-2037         |
| U.S. State credit carryforwards               | 34.7     | 2018-Unlimited    |
| Non-U.S. net operating loss carryforwards     | 752.0    | 2018-Unlimited    |
| Non-U.S. credit carryforwards                 | 8.0      | Unlimited         |

The U.S. state net operating loss carryforwards were incurred in various jurisdictions. The non-U.S. net operating loss carryforwards were incurred in various jurisdictions, predominantly in Belgium, Brazil, China, India, Luxembourg, Spain, and the United Kingdom.

Activity associated with the Company's valuation allowance is as follows:

| In millions                                   | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|
| Beginning balance                             | \$184.5 | \$213.1 | \$210.7 |
| Increase to valuation allowance               | 176.5   | 19.4    | 40.7    |
| Decrease to valuation allowance               | (19.1 ) | (43.5 ) | (34.0 ) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | 2.7     | (4.5 )  | (4.3 )  |
| Ending balance                                | \$344.6 | \$184.5 | \$213.1 |

During 2017, the Company recorded a valuation allowance of approximately \$30 million on certain net deferred tax assets in Brazil that were no longer expected to be realized. In addition, the Company recorded a valuation allowance of approximately \$100 million related to excess foreign tax credits generated as a result of the Act.

#### Unrecognized tax benefits

The Company has total unrecognized tax benefits of \$120.5 million and \$107.1 million as of December 31, 2017, and December 31, 2016, respectively. The amount of unrecognized tax benefits that, if recognized, would affect the continuing operations effective tax rate are \$80.4 million as of December 31, 2017. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

| In millions  | 2017    | 2016    | 2015     |
|--|---------|---------|----------|
| Beginning balance  | \$107.1 | \$174.9 | \$343.8  |
| Additions based on tax positions related to the current year | 6.2     | 5.9     | 8.7      |
| Additions based on tax positions related to prior years      | 16.8    | 29.1    | 186.5    |
| Reductions based on tax positions related to prior years     | (8.6 )  | (37.6 ) | (102.2 ) |
| Reductions related to settlements with tax authorities       | (4.8 )  | (60.9 ) | (251.0 ) |
| Reductions related to lapses of statute of limitations       | (1.3 )  | (2.8 )  | (3.7 )   |
| Translation (gain) loss                                      | 5.1     | (1.5 )  | (7.2 )   |
| Ending balance   | \$120.5 | \$107.1 | \$174.9  |

The Company records interest and penalties associated with the uncertain tax positions within its Provision for income taxes. The Company had reserves associated with interest and penalties, net of tax, of \$32.5 million and \$33.7 million at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, the Company recognized \$1.9 million and \$2.3 million, respectively, in interest and penalties net of tax in continuing operations related to these uncertain tax positions.

In the second quarter of 2015, the Company recorded a tax charge of approximately \$227 million to continuing operations related to the increase in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits as a result of the proposed IRS settlement. Pursuant to the agreement with the IRS, the Company reduced its liability for unrecognized tax benefits for all related amounts at December 31, 2015. In addition, the Company recorded a tax benefit of approximately \$65 million within continuing operations as a result of the settlement of an audit in a major tax jurisdiction.





Table of Contents

The total amount of unrecognized tax benefits relating to the Company's tax positions is subject to change based on future events including, but not limited to, the settlements of ongoing audits and/or the expiration of applicable statutes of limitations. Although the outcomes and timing of such events are highly uncertain, it is reasonably possible that the balance of gross unrecognized tax benefits, excluding interest and penalties, could potentially be reduced by up to approximately \$1.0 million during the next 12 months.

The provision for income taxes involves a significant amount of management judgment regarding interpretation of relevant facts and laws in the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. Future changes in applicable laws, projected levels of taxable income and tax planning could change the effective tax rate and tax balances recorded by the Company. In addition, tax authorities periodically review income tax returns filed by the Company and can raise issues regarding its filing positions, timing and amount of income or deductions, and the allocation of income among the jurisdictions in which the Company operates. A significant period of time may elapse between the filing of an income tax return and the ultimate resolution of an issue raised by a revenue authority with respect to that return. In the normal course of business the Company is subject to examination by taxing authorities throughout the world, including such major jurisdictions as Brazil, Canada, China, France, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Mexico, Spain, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom and the United States. These examinations on their own, or any subsequent litigation related to the examinations, may result in additional taxes or penalties against the Company. If the ultimate result of these audits differ from original or adjusted estimates, they could have a material impact on the Company's tax provision. In general, the examination of the Company's material tax returns are complete or effectively settled for the years prior to 2008, with certain matters prior to 2008 being resolved through appeals and litigation and also unilateral procedures as provided for under double tax treaties.

**NOTE 16. ACQUISITIONS AND DIVESTITURES****Acquisitions**

During 2017, the Company acquired several businesses, including channel acquisitions, that complement existing products and services. The aggregate cash paid, net of cash acquired, totaled \$157.6 million and was funded through cash on hand. These acquisitions were recorded using the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with the accounting guidance for business acquisitions. As a result, the aggregate price has been allocated to assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on the estimate of fair market value of such assets and liabilities at the date of acquisition.

The allocation of the aggregate purchase price is as follows:

| In millions  | Climate | Industrial | Total    |
|--|---------|------------|----------|
| Other current assets                                     | \$ 19.2 | \$ 17.0    | \$ 36.2  |
| Intangibles  | 26.0    | 35.6       | 61.6     |
| Goodwill   | 26.3    | 60.5       | 86.8     |
| Other noncurrent assets                                  | 6.4     | 5.9        | 12.3     |
| Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities | (20.0 ) | (19.3 )    | (39.3 )  |
| Total purchase price, net of cash acquired               | \$ 57.9 | \$ 99.7    | \$ 157.6 |

Cash, accounts receivable and current liabilities were stated at their historical carrying values, which approximates fair value given the short nature of these assets and liabilities. The estimate of fair value for inventory and property, plant and equipment are based on an assessment of the acquired assets condition as well as an evaluation of the current market value for such assets. Intangible assets associated with these acquisitions primarily relate to technology, trademarks and/or customer relationships. The valuations were primarily determined using an income approach methodology. Any excess of the purchase price is recognized as goodwill. The Company is in the process of allocating the purchase price and valuing the acquired assets and liabilities assumed for certain of these acquisitions. Engineered Centrifugal Compression Business

On January 1, 2015, the Company completed the acquisition of the assets of Cameron International Corporation's Centrifugal Compression (Engineered Centrifugal Compression) business for approximately \$850 million. The acquired business manufactures centrifugal compression equipment and provides aftermarket parts and services for global industrial applications, air separation, gas transmission and process gas. The acquisition was funded through a combination of cash on hand and debt.

The results of the Engineered Centrifugal Compression business have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements since the date of the acquisition and are reported within the Company's Industrial segment. The aggregate value, net of cash acquired, was allocated to tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of identifiable assets acquired was recorded as goodwill and equal to \$431 million. Intangible assets were identified and recorded at their estimated fair value of \$272 million and primarily consisted of customer relationships, completed technologies/patents and indefinite-lived trademarks.

F-36

---

Table of Contents**FRIGOBLOCK**

On March 4, 2015, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of FRIGOBLOCK for approximately €100 million (approximately \$113 million). The acquired business manufactures and designs transport refrigeration units for trucks and trailers, which it sells primarily in Western Europe. The acquisition was funded through a combination of cash on hand and debt.

The results of the FRIGOBLOCK business have been included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the date of acquisition and reported within the Company's Climate segment. The aggregate value, net of cash acquired, was allocated to tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values at the acquisition date. The excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair values of identifiable assets acquired was recorded as goodwill and equal to \$64.3 million. Intangible assets were identified and recorded at their estimated fair value of \$43.9 million, and primarily consisted of customer relationships, completed technologies/patents and an indefinite-lived trademark.

**Divestitures**

The Company has retained costs from previously sold businesses that primarily include expenses related to postretirement benefits, product liability and legal costs (mostly asbestos related). In addition, the Company includes amounts related to the 2013 spin-off of our commercial and residential security business, now an independent public company operating under the name of Allegion plc (Allegion). The components of Discontinued operations, net of tax for the years ended December 31 are as follows:

| In millions  | 2017     | 2016   | 2015     |
|--|----------|--------|----------|
| Pre-tax earnings (loss) from discontinued operations | \$(34.0) | \$28.1 | \$(23.2) |
| Tax benefit (expense)                                | 8.6      | 4.8    | (1.1)    |
| Discontinued operations, net of tax                  | \$(25.4) | \$32.9 | \$(24.3) |

Pre-tax earnings (loss) from discontinued operations includes costs associated with Ingersoll Rand Company for the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of its liability for potential future claims. Refer to Note 19, "Commitments and Contingencies," for more information related to asbestos. A portion of the tax benefit (expense) in each period represent adjustments for certain tax matters associated with Allegion.

**NOTE 17. EARNINGS PER SHARE (EPS)**

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc by the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding for the applicable period. Diluted EPS is calculated after adjusting the denominator of the basic EPS calculation for the effect of all potentially dilutive ordinary shares, which in the Company's case, includes shares issuable under share-based compensation plans. The following table summarizes the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding for basic and diluted earnings per share calculations:

| In millions   | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|
| Weighted-average number of basic shares outstanding   | 254.9 | 259.2 | 265.1 |
| Shares issuable under incentive stock plans           | 3.2   | 2.5   | 2.7   |
| Weighted-average number of diluted shares outstanding | 258.1 | 261.7 | 267.8 |
| Anti-dilutive shares                                  | 1.6   | 1.2   | 2.1   |

**NOTE 18. BUSINESS SEGMENT INFORMATION**

The accounting policies of the operating segments are the same as those described in the summary of significant accounting policies except that the operating segments' results are prepared on a management basis that is consistent with the manner in which the Company prepares financial information for internal review and decision making. The Company largely evaluates performance based on Segment operating income and Segment operating margins. Intercompany sales between segments are considered immaterial.

The Company's Climate segment delivers energy-efficient products and innovative energy services. It includes Trane® and American Standard® Heating & Air Conditioning which provide heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems, and commercial and residential building services, parts, support and controls; energy services and building automation through Trane Building Advantage and Nexia; and Thermo King® transport temperature control solutions.

The Company's Industrial segment delivers products and services that enhance energy efficiency, productivity and operations. It includes compressed air and gas systems and services, power tools, material handling systems, ARO<sup>®</sup> fluid management equipment, as well as Club Car<sup>®</sup> golf, utility and rough terrain vehicles.

F-37

---

Table of Contents

Segment operating income is the measure of profit and loss that the Company's chief operating decision maker uses to evaluate the financial performance of the business and as the basis for performance reviews, compensation and resource allocation. For these reasons, the Company believes that Segment operating income represents the most relevant measure of segment profit and loss.

A summary of operations by reportable segments for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| Dollar amounts in millions                             | 2017              | 2016              | 2015              |   |  |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| <b>Climate</b>   |                   |                   |                   |   |  |
| Net revenues   | \$11,167.5        | \$10,545.0        | \$10,224.3        |   |  |
| Segment operating income                               | 1,572.7           | 1,537.5           | 1,314.4           |   |  |
| Segment operating income as a percentage of revenues   | 14.1              | % 14.6            | % 12.9            | % |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                          | 247.6             | 225.2             | 246.3             |   |  |
| Capital expenditures                                   | 103.8             | 78.2              | 83.9              |   |  |
| <b>Industrial</b>                                      |                   |                   |                   |   |  |
| Net revenues   | 3,030.1           | 2,963.9           | 3,076.4           |   |  |
| Segment operating income                               | 357.6             | 300.3             | 378.3             |   |  |
| Segment operating income as a percentage of revenues   | 11.8              | % 10.1            | % 12.3            | % |  |
| Depreciation and amortization                          | 77.3              | 67.2              | 67.5              |   |  |
| Capital expenditures                                   | 57.4              | 36.3              | 51.8              |   |  |
| <b>Total net revenues</b>                              | <b>\$14,197.6</b> | <b>\$13,508.9</b> | <b>\$13,300.7</b> |   |  |
| <b>Reconciliation to Operating Income</b>              |                   |                   |                   |   |  |
| Segment operating income from reportable segments      | 1,930.3           | 1,837.8           | 1,692.7           |   |  |
| Unallocated corporate expense                          | (265.0 )          | (234.6 )          | (201.0 )          |   |  |
| Total operating income                                 | \$1,665.3         | \$1,603.2         | \$1,491.7         |   |  |
| Total operating income as a percentage of revenues     | 11.7              | % 11.9            | % 11.2            | % |  |
| <b>Depreciation and Amortization</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |   |  |
| Depreciation and amortization from reportable segments | 324.9             | 292.4             | 313.8             |   |  |
| Unallocated depreciation and amortization              | 28.4              | 59.8              | 50.3              |   |  |
| Total depreciation and amortization                    | \$353.3           | \$352.2           | \$364.1           |   |  |
| <b>Capital Expenditures</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |   |  |
| Capital expenditures from reportable segments          | 161.2             | 114.5             | 135.7             |   |  |
| Corporate capital expenditures                         | 60.1              | 68.2              | 113.9             |   |  |
| Total capital expenditures                             | \$221.3           | \$182.7           | \$249.6           |   |  |

Table of Contents

A summary of Net revenues by destination and by major product/solution for the years ended December 31 were as follows:

| In millions   | 2017       | 2016       | 2015       |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|
| United States | \$9,215.3  | \$8,720.7  | \$8,291.2  |
| Non-U.S.      | 4,982.3    | 4,788.2    | 5,009.5    |
| Total         | \$14,197.6 | \$13,508.9 | \$13,300.7 |

  

| In millions                           | 2017       | 2016       | 2015       |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Commercial HVAC                       | \$6,849.4  | \$6,479.4  | \$6,233.8  |
| Transport Refrigeration               | 2,090.7    | 2,050.1    | 2,147.8    |
| Residential HVAC                      | 2,227.4    | 2,015.5    | 1,842.6    |
| Compression Technologies and Services | 1,889.2    | 1,885.1    | 1,932.5    |
| Other Industrial                      | 1,140.9    | 1,078.8    | 1,144.0    |
| Total                                 | \$14,197.6 | \$13,508.9 | \$13,300.7 |

In fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015, no customer exceeded 10% of consolidated net revenues.

At December 31, summary of long-lived assets by geographic area were as follows:

| In millions   | 2017      | 2016      |
|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| United States | \$984.8   | \$2,040.7 |
| Non-U.S.      | 1,651.8   | 603.1     |
| Total         | \$2,636.6 | \$2,643.8 |

**NOTE 19. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES**

The Company is involved in various litigations, claims and administrative proceedings, including those related to environmental, asbestos, and product liability matters. In accordance with ASC 450, "Contingencies," the Company records accruals for loss contingencies when it is both probable that a liability will be incurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Amounts recorded for identified contingent liabilities are estimates, which are reviewed periodically and adjusted to reflect additional information when it becomes available. Subject to the uncertainties inherent in estimating future costs for contingent liabilities, except as expressly set forth in this note, management believes that any liability which may result from these legal matters would not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition, results of operations, liquidity or cash flows of the Company.

**Environmental Matters**

The Company continues to be dedicated to environmental and sustainability programs to minimize the use of natural resources, and reduce the utilization and generation of hazardous materials from our manufacturing processes and to remediate identified environmental concerns. As to the latter, the Company is currently engaged in site investigations and remediation activities to address environmental cleanup from past operations at current and former manufacturing facilities.

The Company is sometimes a party to environmental lawsuits and claims and has received notices of potential violations of environmental laws and regulations from the Environmental Protection Agency and similar state authorities. It has also been identified as a potentially responsible party (PRP) for cleanup costs associated with off-site waste disposal at federal Superfund and state remediation sites. For all such sites, there are other PRPs and, in most instances, the Company's involvement is minimal.

In estimating its liability, the Company has assumed it will not bear the entire cost of remediation of any site to the exclusion of other PRPs who may be jointly and severally liable. The ability of other PRPs to participate has been taken into account, based on the Company's understanding of the parties' financial condition and probable contributions on a per site basis. Additional lawsuits and claims involving environmental matters are likely to arise from time to time in the future.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company has recorded reserves for environmental matters of \$41.9 million and \$41.3 million, respectively. Of these amounts \$36.8 million and \$37.2 million, respectively, relate to remediation of sites previously disposed by the Company.





Table of Contents

## Asbestos-Related Matters

Certain wholly-owned subsidiaries and former companies of ours are named as defendants in asbestos-related lawsuits in state and federal courts. In virtually all of the suits, a large number of other companies have also been named as defendants. The vast majority of those claims have been filed against either Ingersoll-Rand Company or Trane U.S. Inc. (Trane) and generally allege injury caused by exposure to asbestos contained in certain historical products sold by Ingersoll-Rand Company or Trane, primarily pumps, boilers and railroad brake shoes. None of our existing or previously-owned businesses were a producer or manufacturer of asbestos.

The Company engages an outside expert to assist in calculating an estimate of the Company's total liability for pending and unasserted future asbestos-related claims and annually performs a detailed analysis with the assistance of an outside expert to update its estimated asbestos-related liability. The methodology used to project the Company's total liability for pending and unasserted potential future asbestos-related claims relied upon and included the following factors, among others:

- the outside expert's interpretation of a widely accepted forecast of the population likely to have been occupationally exposed to asbestos;
- epidemiological studies estimating the number of people likely to develop asbestos-related diseases such as mesothelioma and lung cancer;
- the Company's historical experience with the filing of non-malignancy claims and claims alleging other types of malignant diseases filed against the Company relative to the number of lung cancer claims filed against the Company;
- the outside expert's analysis of the number of people likely to file an asbestos-related personal injury claim against the Company based on such epidemiological and historical data and the Company's most recent three-year claims history;
- an analysis of the Company's pending cases, by type of disease claimed and by year filed;
- an analysis of the Company's most recent three-year history to determine the average settlement and resolution value of claims, by type of disease claimed;
- an adjustment for inflation in the future average settlement value of claims, at a 2.5% annual inflation rate, adjusted downward to 1.5% to take account of the declining value of claims resulting from the aging of the claimant population; and
- an analysis of the period over which the Company has and is likely to resolve asbestos-related claims against it in the future.

At December 31, 2017, over 80 percent of the open claims against the Company are non-malignancy or unspecified disease claims, many of which have been placed on inactive or deferral dockets and the vast majority of which have little or no settlement value against the Company, particularly in light of recent changes in the legal and judicial treatment of such claims.

The Company's liability for asbestos-related matters and the asset for probable asbestos-related insurance recoveries are included in the following balance sheet accounts:

| In millions  | December 31,<br>2017 | December 31,<br>2016 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Accrued expenses and other current liabilities                 | \$ 48.2              | \$ 61.5              |
| Other noncurrent liabilities                                   | 556.6                | 569.7                |
| Total asbestos-related liabilities                             | \$ 604.8             | \$ 631.2             |
| Other current assets   | \$ 56.1              | \$ 54.0              |
| Other noncurrent assets  | 210.3                | 218.5                |
| Total asset for probable asbestos-related insurance recoveries | \$ 266.4             | \$ 272.5             |

The Company's asbestos insurance receivable related to Ingersoll-Rand Company and Trane was \$138.5 million and \$127.9 million at December 31, 2017, and \$129.6 million and \$142.9 million at December 31, 2016, respectively. The receivable attributable to Trane for probable insurance recoveries as of December 31, 2017 is entirely supported by settlement agreements between Trane and the respective insurance carriers. Most of these settlement agreements constitute "coverage-in-place" arrangements, in which the insurer signatories agree to reimburse Trane for specified portions of its costs for asbestos bodily injury claims and Trane agrees to certain claims-handling protocols and grants

to the insurer signatories certain releases and indemnifications.

F-40

---

Table of Contents

The costs associated with the settlement and defense of asbestos-related claims, insurance settlements on asbestos-related matters and the revaluation of the Company's liability for potential future claims are included in the income statement within continuing operations or discontinued operations depending on the business to which they relate. The income (expense) associated with these transactions for the years ended December 31, were as follows:

| In millions             | 2017     | 2016   | 2015   |
|-------------------------|----------|--------|--------|
| Continuing operations   | \$(3.1 ) | \$2.7  | \$21.0 |
| Discontinued operations | (11.9 )  | 46.3   | (8.8 ) |
| Total                   | \$(15.0) | \$49.0 | \$12.2 |

Ongoing income and expenses associated with Ingersoll-Rand Company's asbestos-related matters are recorded within discontinued operations as they relate to previously divested businesses, primarily Ingersoll-Dresser Pump, which was sold by the Company in 2000. During the year ended December 31, 2017, the Company recorded an adjustment to update its liability for potential future claims. This amount was partially offset by asbestos-related settlements reached with various insurance carriers during the year. Amounts recorded during the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 include asbestos-related settlements with various insurance carriers. Ongoing income and expenses associated with Trane's asbestos-related matters are recorded within Other income/(expense), net as part of continuing operations. Amounts recorded during 2015 include a settlement with an insurance carrier.

In 2012 and 2013, Ingersoll-Rand Company filed actions in the Superior Court of New Jersey, Middlesex County, seeking a declaratory judgment and other relief regarding the Company's rights to defense and indemnity for asbestos claims. The defendants were several dozen solvent insurance companies, including companies that had been paying a portion of Ingersoll-Rand Company's asbestos claim defense and indemnity costs. The responding defendants generally challenged the Company's right to recovery, and raised various coverage defenses. Since filing the actions, Ingersoll Rand Company has settled with approximately two-thirds of the insurer defendants, and has dismissed one of the actions in its entirety.

The Company continually monitors the status of pending litigation that could impact the allocation of asbestos claims against the Company's various insurance policies. The Company has concluded that its Ingersoll-Rand Company insurance receivable is probable of recovery because of the following factors:

- Ingersoll-Rand Company has reached favorable settlements regarding asbestos coverage claims for the majority of its recorded asbestos-related insurance receivable;

- a review of other companies in circumstances comparable to Ingersoll-Rand Company, including Trane, and the success of other companies in recovering under their insurance policies, including Trane's favorable settlement discussed above;

- the Company's confidence in its right to recovery under the terms of its policies and pursuant to applicable law; and
- the Company's history of receiving payments under the Ingersoll-Rand Company insurance program, including under policies that had been the subject of prior litigation.

The amounts recorded by the Company for asbestos-related liabilities and insurance-related assets are based on currently available information. The Company's actual liabilities or insurance recoveries could be significantly higher or lower than those recorded if assumptions used in the calculations vary significantly from actual results. Key variables in these assumptions include the number and type of new claims to be filed each year, the average cost of resolution of each such new claim, the resolution of coverage issues with insurance carriers, and the solvency risk with respect to the Company's insurance carriers. Furthermore, predictions with respect to these variables are subject to greater uncertainty as the projection period lengthens. Other factors that may affect the Company's liability include uncertainties surrounding the litigation process from jurisdiction to jurisdiction and from case to case, reforms that may be made by state and federal courts, and the passage of state or federal tort reform legislation.

The aggregate amount of the stated limits in insurance policies available to the Company for asbestos-related claims acquired, over many years and from many different carriers, is substantial. However, limitations in that coverage, primarily due to the considerations described above, are expected to result in the projected total liability to claimants substantially exceeding the probable insurance recovery.

Warranty Liability

Standard product warranty accruals are recorded at the time of sale and are estimated based upon product warranty terms and historical experience. The Company assesses the adequacy of its liabilities and will make adjustments as necessary based on known or anticipated warranty claims, or as new information becomes available.

F-41

---

Table of Contents

The changes in the standard product warranty liability for the year ended December 31, were as follows:

| In millions  | 2017     | 2016     |
|--|----------|----------|
| Balance at beginning of period                           | \$261.6  | \$262.0  |
| Reductions for payments                                  | (140.5 ) | (142.3 ) |
| Accruals for warranties issued during the current period | 141.9    | 141.4    |
| Changes to accruals related to preexisting warranties    | 2.2      | 2.5      |
| Translation  | 5.3      | (2.0 )   |
| Balance at end of period                                 | \$270.5  | \$261.6  |

Standard product warranty liabilities are classified as Accrued expenses and other current liabilities, or Other noncurrent liabilities based on their expected term. The Company's total current standard product warranty reserve at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was \$144.5 million and \$148.7 million, respectively.

The Company's extended warranty liability represents the deferred revenue associated with its extended warranty contracts and is amortized into Net revenues on a straight-line basis over the life of the contract, unless another method is more representative of the costs incurred. The Company assesses the adequacy of its liability by evaluating the expected costs under its existing contracts to ensure these expected costs do not exceed the extended warranty liability.

The changes in the extended warranty liability for the year ended December 31, were as follows:

| In millions  | 2017     | 2016     |
|--|----------|----------|
| Balance at beginning of period                             | \$295.9  | \$311.6  |
| Amortization of deferred revenue for the period            | (107.2 ) | (111.0 ) |
| Additions for extended warranties issued during the period | 100.8    | 97.3     |
| Changes to accruals related to preexisting warranties      | 1.3      | (1.7 )   |
| Translation  | 2.2      | (0.3 )   |
| Balance at end of period                                   | \$293.0  | \$295.9  |

The extended warranty liability is classified as Accrued expenses and other current liabilities or Other noncurrent liabilities based on the timing of when the deferred revenue is expected to be amortized into Net revenues. The Company's total current extended warranty liability at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 was \$100.0 million and \$96.5 million, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Company incurred costs of \$60.7 million and \$60.1 million, respectively, related to extended warranties.

#### Other Commitments and Contingencies

Certain office and warehouse facilities, transportation vehicles and data processing equipment are leased by the Company. Total rental expense was \$241.8 million in 2017, \$230.4 million in 2016 and \$166.7 million in 2015. Minimum lease payments required under non-cancelable operating leases with terms in excess of one year for the next five years are as follows: \$194.3 million in 2018, \$143.4 million in 2019, \$112.0 million in 2020, \$76.2 million in 2021, and \$49.6 million in 2022.

Trane has commitments and performance guarantees, including energy savings guarantees, totaling approximately \$400 million extending from 2018-2037. These guarantees are provided under long-term service and maintenance contracts related to its air conditioning equipment and system controls. Through 2017, the Company has experienced no significant losses under such arrangements and considers the probability of any significant future losses to be remote.

Refer to Note 15 for a discussion of income tax-related contingencies.

#### NOTE 20. GUARANTOR FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Ingersoll-Rand plc (Plc or Parent Company) and certain of its 100% directly or indirectly owned subsidiaries provide guarantees of public debt issued by other 100% directly or indirectly owned subsidiaries. The following condensed consolidating financial information is provided so that separate financial statements of these subsidiary issuer and guarantors are not required to be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

Table of Contents

The following table shows the Company's guarantor relationships as of December 31, 2017:

| Parent, issuer or guarantors  | Notes issued                                | Notes guaranteed <sup>(3)</sup>                                   |
|---|---|---|
| Ingersoll-Rand plc (Plc)  | None  | All registered notes and debentures                               |
| Ingersoll-Rand Irish Holdings Unlimited Company (Irish Holdings)              | None  | All notes issued by Global Holding and Lux Finance <sup>(4)</sup> |
| Ingersoll-Rand Lux International Holding Company S.a.r.l. (Lux International) | None  | All notes issued by Global Holding and Lux Finance <sup>(1)</sup> |
|   | 6.875% Senior notes due 2018 <sup>(2)</sup> |   |
|   | 2.875% Senior notes due 2019 <sup>(2)</sup> |   |
| Ingersoll-Rand Global Holding Company Limited (Global Holding)                | 4.250% Senior notes due 2023 <sup>(2)</sup> | All notes issued by Lux Finance                                   |
|   | 5.750% Senior notes due 2043 <sup>(2)</sup> |   |
|   | 9.000% Debentures due 2021                  |   |
|   | 7.200% Debentures due 2018-2025             | All notes issued by Global Holding and Lux Finance                |
| Ingersoll-Rand Company (New Jersey)   | 6.48% Debentures due 2025                   |   |
|   | Puttable debentures due 2027-2028           |   |
|   | 2.625% Notes due 2020                       |   |
| Ingersoll-Rand Luxembourg Finance S.A. (Lux Finance)                          | 3.55% Notes due 2024                        | All notes and debentures issued by Global Holding and New Jersey  |
|   | 4.650% Notes due 2044                       |   |

(1) In the fourth quarter of 2015, Lux International was added as a guarantor of notes previously issued by Global Holding and Lux Finance

(2) In 2013, New Jersey was added as a co-obligor of notes previously issued by Global Holding

(3) All subsidiary issuers and guarantors provide irrevocable guarantees of borrowings, if any, made under revolving credit facilities

(4) In the second quarter of 2016, Irish Holdings was added as a guarantor of all notes issued by Global Holding and Lux Finance

Each subsidiary debt issuer and guarantor is owned 100% directly or indirectly by the Parent Company. Each guarantee is full and unconditional, and provided on a joint and several basis. There are no significant restrictions of the Parent Company, or any guarantor, to obtain funds from its subsidiaries, such as provisions in debt agreements that prohibit dividend payments, loans or advances to the parent by a subsidiary.

#### Basis of presentation

The following Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements present the financial position, results of operations and cash flows of each issuer or guarantor on a legal entity basis. The financial information for all periods has been presented based on the Company's legal entity ownerships and guarantees outstanding at December 31, 2017. Assets and liabilities are attributed to each issuer and guarantor generally based on legal entity ownership. Investments in subsidiaries of the Parent Company, subsidiary guarantors and issuers represent the proportionate share of their subsidiaries' net assets. Certain adjustments are needed to consolidate the Parent Company and its subsidiaries, including the elimination of investments in subsidiaries and related activity that occurs between entities in different columns. These adjustments are presented in the Consolidating Adjustments column. This basis of presentation is intended to comply with the specific reporting requirements for subsidiary issuers and guarantors, and is not intended to present the Company's financial position or results of operations or cash flows for any other purpose.



Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the year ended December 31, 2017

| In millions   | Plc       | Irish Holdings | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|---|-----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Net revenues  | \$—       | \$—            | \$—               | \$—            | \$1,336.6  | \$—         | \$13,216.7         | \$(355.7 )                | \$14,197.6   |
| Cost of goods sold  | —         | —              | —                 | —              | (957.9 )   | —           | (9,209.4 )         | 355.7                     | (9,811.6 )   |
| Selling and administrative expenses                         | (15.6 )   | —              | (0.1 )            | (1.2 )         | (401.7 )   | (0.2 )      | (2,301.9 )         | —                         | (2,720.7 )   |
| Operating income (loss)                                     | (15.6 )   | —              | (0.1 )            | (1.2 )         | (23.0 )    | (0.2 )      | 1,705.4            | —                         | 1,665.3      |
| Equity earnings (loss) in subsidiaries, net of tax          | 1,349.2   | 1,334.7        | 982.3             | 565.3          | 1,212.5    | 107.9       | —                  | (5,551.9 )                | —            |
| Interest expense  | —         | —              | —                 | (127.0 )       | (47.2 )    | (41.0 )     | (0.6 )             | —                         | (215.8 )     |
| Intercompany interest and fees                              | (33.1 )   | —              | 253.0             | (493.9 )       | (500.9 )   | (8.2 )      | 783.1              | —                         | —            |
| Other income/(expense), net                                 | —         | —              | 0.1               | —              | (5.8 )     | —           | (25.9 )            | —                         | (31.6 )      |
| Earnings (loss) before income taxes                         | 1,300.5   | 1,334.7        | 1,235.3           | (56.8 )        | 635.6      | 58.5        | 2,462.0            | (5,551.9 )                | 1,417.9      |
| Benefit (provision) for income taxes                        | 2.1       | —              | —                 | 247.2          | (42.4 )    | —           | (287.1 )           | —                         | (80.2 )      |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations                  | 1,302.6   | 1,334.7        | 1,235.3           | 190.4          | 593.2      | 58.5        | 2,174.9            | (5,551.9 )                | 1,337.7      |
| Gain (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax        | —         | —              | —                 | —              | (27.9 )    | —           | 2.5                | —                         | (25.4 )      |
| Net earnings (loss)   | 1,302.6   | 1,334.7        | 1,235.3           | 190.4          | 565.3      | 58.5        | 2,177.4            | (5,551.9 )                | 1,312.3      |
| Less: Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests | —         | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (9.7 )             | —                         | (9.7 )       |
| Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc             | \$1,302.6 | \$1,334.7      | \$1,235.3         | \$190.4        | \$565.3    | \$58.5      | \$2,167.7          | \$(5,551.9 )              | \$1,302.6    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax               | 511.7     | 510.3          | 472.5             | 369.3          | 368.8      | 102.1       | 499.0              | (2,322.0 )                | 511.7        |
| Comprehensive income attributable                           | \$1,814.3 | \$1,845.0      | \$1,707.8         | \$559.7        | \$934.1    | \$160.6     | \$2,666.7          | \$(7,873.9 )              | \$1,814.3    |



to Ingersoll-Rand  
plc

F-44

---

Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the year ended December 31, 2016

| In millions   | Plc       | Irish Holdings | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|---|-----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Net revenues  | \$—       | \$—            | \$—               | \$—            | \$1,327.2  | \$—         | \$12,533.9         | \$(352.2 )                | \$13,508.9   |
| Cost of goods sold  | —         | —              | —                 | —              | (982.2 )   | —           | (8,677.9 )         | 352.2                     | (9,307.9 )   |
| Selling and administrative expenses                         | (16.9 )   | —              | (0.2 )            | (0.1 )         | (352.5 )   | (0.5 )      | (2,227.6 )         | —                         | (2,597.8 )   |
| Operating income (loss)                                     | (16.9 )   | —              | (0.2 )            | (0.1 )         | (7.5 )     | (0.5 )      | 1,628.4            | —                         | 1,603.2      |
| Equity earnings (loss) in subsidiaries, net of tax          | 1,559.7   | 1,544.0        | 1,463.4           | 609.4          | 808.7      | 1,521.1     | —                  | (7,506.3 )                | —            |
| Interest expense  | —         | —              | —                 | (127.0 )       | (47.9 )    | (42.6 )     | (4.0 )             | —                         | (221.5 )     |
| Intercompany interest and fees                              | (69.2 )   | —              | (46.4 )           | (164.5 )       | (277.2 )   | (6.8 )      | 564.1              | —                         | —            |
| Other income/(expense), net                                 | 0.9       | —              | —                 | —              | (13.8 )    | —           | 372.5              | —                         | 359.6        |
| Earnings (loss) before income taxes                         | 1,474.5   | 1,544.0        | 1,416.8           | 317.8          | 462.3      | 1,471.2     | 2,561.0            | (7,506.3 )                | 1,741.3      |
| Benefit (provision) for income taxes                        | 1.7       | —              | 3.0               | 115.6          | 117.3      | —           | (519.1 )           | —                         | (281.5 )     |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations                  | 1,476.2   | 1,544.0        | 1,419.8           | 433.4          | 579.6      | 1,471.2     | 2,041.9            | (7,506.3 )                | 1,459.8      |
| Gain (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax        | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 30.4       | —           | 2.5                | —                         | 32.9         |
| Net earnings (loss)   | 1,476.2   | 1,544.0        | 1,419.8           | 433.4          | 610.0      | 1,471.2     | 2,044.4            | (7,506.3 )                | 1,492.7      |
| Less: Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests | —         | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (16.5 )            | —                         | (16.5 )      |
| Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc             | \$1,476.2 | \$1,544.0      | \$1,419.8         | \$433.4        | \$610.0    | \$1,471.2   | \$2,027.9          | \$(7,506.3)               | \$1,476.2    |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax               | (169.6 )  | (168.5 )       | (166.8 )          | (161.1 )       | (161.5 )   | 5.0         | 33.3               | 619.6                     | (169.6 )     |
| Comprehensive income  | \$1,306.6 | \$1,375.5      | \$1,253.0         | \$272.3        | \$448.5    | \$1,476.2   | \$2,061.2          | \$(6,886.7)               | \$1,306.6    |

attributable to  
Ingersoll-Rand plc

F-45

---

Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Statement of Comprehensive Income  
For the year ended December 31, 2015

| In millions   | Plc     | Irish Holdings | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|---|---------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Net revenues  | \$—     | \$—            | \$—               | \$—            | \$1,427.9  | \$—         | \$12,259.0         | \$(386.2)                 | \$13,300.7   |
| Cost of goods sold  | —       | —              | —                 | —              | (1,031.7)  | —           | (8,631.9)          | 386.2                     | (9,277.4)    |
| Selling and administrative expenses                         | (18.9)  | —              | (0.1)             | (0.1)          | (303.5)    | (0.6)       | (2,208.4)          | —                         | (2,531.6)    |
| Operating income (loss)                                     | (18.9)  | —              | (0.1)             | (0.1)          | 92.7       | (0.6)       | 1,418.7            | —                         | 1,491.7      |
| Equity earnings (loss) in subsidiaries, net of tax          | 706.8   | 710.6          | 570.6             | 301.7          | 693.7      | 359.2       | —                  | (3,342.6)                 | —            |
| Interest expense  | —       | —              | —                 | (127.6)        | (48.3)     | (42.8)      | (4.3)              | —                         | (223.0)      |
| Intercompany interest and fees                              | (26.7)  | (0.2)          | (21.4)            | (28.6)         | (270.6)    | (2.4)       | 349.9              | —                         | —            |
| Other income/(expense), net                                 | 1.4     | —              | 0.1               | —              | (9.1)      | —           | (13.2)             | —                         | (20.8)       |
| Earnings (loss) before income taxes                         | 662.6   | 710.4          | 549.2             | 145.4          | 458.4      | 313.4       | 1,751.1            | (3,342.6)                 | 1,247.9      |
| Benefit (provision) for income taxes                        | 2.0     | —              | (9.1)             | 58.0           | (125.5)    | —           | (466.2)            | —                         | (540.8)      |
| Earnings (loss) from continuing operations                  | 664.6   | 710.4          | 540.1             | 203.4          | 332.9      | 313.4       | 1,284.9            | (3,342.6)                 | 707.1        |
| Gain (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax        | —       | —              | —                 | —              | (31.4)     | —           | 7.1                | —                         | (24.3)       |
| Net earnings (loss)   | 664.6   | 710.4          | 540.1             | 203.4          | 301.5      | 313.4       | 1,292.0            | (3,342.6)                 | 682.8        |
| Less: Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests | —       | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (18.2)             | —                         | (18.2)       |
| Net earnings attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc             | \$664.6 | \$710.4        | \$540.1           | \$203.4        | \$301.5    | \$313.4     | \$1,273.8          | \$(3,342.6)               | \$664.6      |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax               | (406.6) | (406.0)        | (229.1)           | (91.4)         | (91.9)     | (88.0)      | (411.7)            | 1,318.1                   | (406.6)      |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Ingersoll-Rand plc     | \$258.0 | \$304.4        | \$311.0           | \$112.0        | \$209.6    | \$225.4     | \$862.1            | \$(2,024.5)               | \$258.0      |



Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Balance Sheet  
December 31, 2017

| In millions  | Plc       | Irish Holdings | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|-----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Current assets:  |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                      | \$—       | \$—            | \$0.6             | \$—            | \$359.3    | \$—         | \$1,189.5          | \$—                       | \$1,549.4    |
| Accounts and notes receivable, net                             | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 166.5      | —           | 2,310.9            | —                         | 2,477.4      |
| Inventories, net   | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 168.5      | —           | 1,386.9            | —                         | 1,555.4      |
| Other current assets   | 0.2       | —              | 5.7               | 112.6          | 76.2       | —           | 342.2              | —                         | 536.9        |
| Intercompany receivables                                       | 1,819.1   | 9,912.2        | 2,036.8           | —              | 1,849.9    | —           | 5,014.8            | (20,632.8 )               | —            |
| Total current assets   | 1,819.3   | 9,912.2        | 2,043.1           | 112.6          | 2,620.4    | —           | 10,244.3           | (20,632.8 )               | 6,119.1      |
| Property, plant and equipment, net                             | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 310.6      | —           | 1,240.7            | —                         | 1,551.3      |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets, net                      | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 436.0      | —           | 9,242.6            | —                         | 9,678.6      |
| Other noncurrent assets  | —         | —              | —                 | 185.4          | 471.1      | —           | 550.8              | (383.0 )                  | 824.3        |
| Investments in consolidated subsidiaries                       | 7,318.1   | 1,684.2        | 2,953.9           | 10,480.3       | 10,923.7   | 1,150.9     | —                  | (34,511.1 )               | —            |
| Total assets   | \$9,137.4 | \$11,596.4     | \$4,997.0         | \$10,778.3     | \$14,761.8 | \$1,150.9   | \$21,278.4         | \$(55,526.9 )             | \$18,173.3   |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                  |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Current liabilities:   |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses                          | \$8.5     | \$—            | \$0.2             | \$27.3         | \$572.3    | \$6.9       | \$3,105.8          | \$—                       | \$3,721.0    |
| Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt | —         | —              | —                 | 749.6          | 350.4      | —           | 7.0                | —                         | 1,107.0      |
|  | 1,988.3   | —              | 9,316.7           | 5,481.1        | 1,790.0    | 523.3       | 1,533.4            | (20,632.8 )               | —            |

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form 10-K

|                              |           |            |            |            |            |           |            |               |            |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Intercompany payables        |           |            |            |            |            |           |            |               |            |
| Total current liabilities    | 1,996.8   | —          | 9,316.9    | 6,258.0    | 2,712.7    | 530.2     | 4,646.2    | (20,632.8 )   | 4,828.0    |
| Long-term debt               | —         | —          | —          | 1,539.9    | 326.8      | 1,089.7   | 0.6        | —             | 2,957.0    |
| Other noncurrent liabilities | 0.3       | —          | —          | 92.4       | 1,251.8    | —         | 2,219.9    | (383.0 )      | 3,181.4    |
| Total liabilities            | 1,997.1   | —          | 9,316.9    | 7,890.3    | 4,291.3    | 1,619.9   | 6,866.7    | (21,015.8 )   | 10,966.4   |
| Equity:                      |           |            |            |            |            |           |            |               |            |
| Total equity                 | 7,140.3   | 11,596.4   | (4,319.9 ) | 2,888.0    | 10,470.5   | (469.0 )  | 14,411.7   | (34,511.1 )   | 7,206.9    |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$9,137.4 | \$11,596.4 | \$4,997.0  | \$10,778.3 | \$14,761.8 | \$1,150.9 | \$21,278.4 | \$(55,526.9 ) | \$18,173.3 |

F-47

---

Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Balance Sheet  
December 31, 2016

| In millions  | Plc       | Irish Holdings | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|-----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Current assets:  |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                      | \$—       | \$—            | \$—               | \$—            | \$634.6    | \$—         | \$1,080.1          | \$—                       | \$1,714.7    |
| Accounts and notes receivable, net                             | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 171.0      | —           | 2,052.0            | —                         | 2,223.0      |
| Inventories, net   | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 165.3      | —           | 1,220.5            | —                         | 1,385.8      |
| Other current assets   | 0.2       | —              | 5.3               | 0.7            | 69.4       | —           | 189.3              | (9.1 )                    | 255.8        |
| Intercompany receivable  | 122.3     | —              | 5.6               | 271.6          | 220.5      | —           | 11,747.9           | (12,367.9 )               | —            |
| Total current assets   | 122.5     | —              | 10.9              | 272.3          | 1,260.8    | —           | 16,289.8           | (12,377.0 )               | 5,579.3      |
| Property, plant and equipment, net                             | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 445.9      | —           | 1,065.1            | —                         | 1,511.0      |
| Goodwill and other intangible assets, net                      | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 414.7      | —           | 9,028.8            | —                         | 9,443.5      |
| Other noncurrent assets  | 0.2       | —              | —                 | 262.4          | 676.3      | —           | 580.1              | (655.4 )                  | 863.6        |
| Investments in consolidated subsidiaries                       | 7,588.1   | 1,500.4        | 3,267.1           | 7,270.2        | 15,273.4   | 1,090.4     | —                  | (35,989.6 )               | —            |
| Intercompany notes receivable                                  | —         | 12,560.2       | —                 | —              | —          | —           | 3,851.8            | (16,412.0 )               | —            |
| Total assets   | \$7,710.8 | \$14,060.6     | \$3,278.0         | \$7,804.9      | \$18,071.1 | \$1,090.4   | \$30,815.6         | \$(65,434.0 )             | \$17,397.4   |
| <b>LIABILITIES AND EQUITY</b>                                  |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Current liabilities:   |           |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses                          | \$7.7     | \$—            | \$0.2             | \$36.3         | \$525.1    | \$7.0       | \$2,662.3          | \$(9.1 )                  | \$3,229.5    |
| Short-term borrowings and current maturities of long-term debt | —         | —              | —                 | —              | 350.4      | —           | 10.4               | —                         | 360.8        |



Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form 10-K

|                              |           |            |            |           |            |           |            |               |            |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------|
| Intercompany payable         | 1,059.3   | —          | 3,400.1    | 1,068.2   | 6,285.6    | 486.9     | 67.8       | (12,367.9 )   | —          |
| Total current liabilities    | 1,067.0   | —          | 3,400.3    | 1,104.5   | 7,161.1    | 493.9     | 2,740.5    | (12,377.0 )   | 3,590.3    |
| Long-term debt               | —         | —          | —          | 2,286.3   | 334.2      | 1,088.3   | 0.6        | —             | 3,709.4    |
| Other noncurrent liabilities | —         | —          | —          | 18.2      | 1,280.8    | —         | 2,735.8    | (655.4 )      | 3,379.4    |
| Intercompany notes payable   | —         | —          | 6,376.3    | 1,817.2   | 2,034.6    | —         | 6,183.9    | (16,412.0 )   | —          |
| Total liabilities            | 1,067.0   | —          | 9,776.6    | 5,226.2   | 10,810.7   | 1,582.2   | 11,660.8   | (29,444.4 )   | 10,679.1   |
| Equity:                      |           |            |            |           |            |           |            |               |            |
| Total equity                 | 6,643.8   | 14,060.6   | (6,498.6 ) | 2,578.7   | 7,260.4    | (491.8 )  | 19,154.8   | (35,989.6 )   | 6,718.3    |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$7,710.8 | \$14,060.6 | \$3,278.0  | \$7,804.9 | \$18,071.1 | \$1,090.4 | \$30,815.6 | \$(65,434.0 ) | \$17,397.4 |

F-48

Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows  
For the year ended December 31, 2017

| In millions  | Plc       | Irish Holding | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|-----------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |           |               |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operating activities   | \$ 83.8   | \$ —          | \$ (42.8 )        | \$ (284.9 )    | \$ 438.4   | \$ (48.0 )  | \$ 1,415.1         | \$ —                      | \$ 1,561.6   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operating activities | —         | —             | —                 | —              | (36.9 )    | —           | (1.2 )             | —                         | (38.1 )      |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities              | 83.8      | —             | (42.8 )           | (284.9 )       | 401.5      | (48.0 )     | 1,413.9            | —                         | 1,523.5      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |           |               |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Capital expenditures   | —         | —             | —                 | —              | (74.2 )    | —           | (147.1 )           | —                         | (221.3 )     |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired                  | —         | —             | —                 | —              | (2.7 )     | —           | (154.9 )           | —                         | (157.6 )     |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment              | —         | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | 1.5                | —                         | 1.5          |
| Proceeds from sale of joint venture                              | —         | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | 2.7                | —                         | 2.7          |
| Intercompany investing activities, net                           | 285.1     | 285.2         | 2,050.2           | 270.1          | 4,899.4    | 11.7        | 6,788.3            | (14,590.0)                | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities              | 285.1     | 285.2         | 2,050.2           | 270.1          | 4,822.5    | 11.7        | 6,490.5            | (14,590.0)                | (374.7 )     |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |           |               |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Net proceeds (repayments) of debt                                | —         | —             | —                 | —              | (7.5 )     | —           | (4.2 )             | —                         | (11.7 )      |
| Debt issuance costs  | —         | —             | —                 | (0.2 )         | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (0.2 )       |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders                          | (430.1)   | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (430.1 )     |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests                       | —         | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (15.8 )            | —                         | (15.8 )      |
| Acquisition of noncontrolling interest                           | —         | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (6.8 )             | —                         | (6.8 )       |
| Proceeds from shares issued under incentive plans                | 76.7      | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | 76.7         |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                                    | (1,016.9) | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (1,016.9 )   |
| Other financing activities, net                                  | (25.4 )   | —             | —                 | —              | (1.7 )     | —           | (0.6 )             | —                         | (27.7 )      |
| Intercompany financing activities, net                           | 1,026.8   | (285.2)       | (2,006.8 )        | 15.0           | (5,490.1)  | 36.3        | (7,886.0 )         | 14,590.0                  | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities              | (368.9)   | (285.2)       | (2,006.8 )        | 14.8           | (5,499.3)  | 36.3        | (7,913.4 )         | 14,590.0                  | (1,432.5 )   |

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form 10-K

|  |     |      |        |     |          |     |            |      |            |
|--|-----|------|--------|-----|----------|-----|------------|------|------------|
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | —   | —    | —      | —   | —        | —   | 118.4      | —    | 118.4      |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         | —   | —    | 0.6    | —   | (275.3 ) | —   | 109.4      | —    | (165.3 )   |
| Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of period              | —   | —    | —      | —   | 634.6    | —   | 1,080.1    | —    | 1,714.7    |
| Cash and cash equivalents - end of period                    | \$— | \$ — | \$ 0.6 | \$— | \$359.3  | \$— | \$ 1,189.5 | \$ — | \$ 1,549.4 |

F-49

---

Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows  
For the year ended December 31, 2016

| In millions  | Plc      | Irish Holding | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|----------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |          |               |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operating activities   | \$(80.4) | \$ —          | \$(42.0)          | \$(276.6)      | \$823.4    | \$(47.3)    | \$1,055.9          | \$ —                      | \$1,433.0    |
| Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operating activities | —        | —             | —                 | —              | 86.4       | —           | 2.5                | —                         | 88.9         |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities              | (80.4)   | —             | (42.0)            | (276.6)        | 909.8      | (47.3)      | 1,058.4            | —                         | 1,521.9      |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |          |               |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Capital expenditures   | —        | —             | —                 | —              | (73.7)     | —           | (109.0)            | —                         | (182.7)      |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired                  | —        | —             | —                 | —              | (9.2)      | —           | —                  | —                         | (9.2)        |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment              | —        | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | 9.5                | —                         | 9.5          |
| Proceeds from sale of Hussmann equity investment                 | —        | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | 422.5              | —                         | 422.5        |
| Intercompany investing activities, net                           | (90.1)   | (19,465.7)    | 181.4             | (172.9)        | 65.8       | 336.1       | (2,226.8)          | 15,372.2                  | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities              | (90.1)   | (19,465.7)    | 181.4             | (172.9)        | (17.1)     | 336.1       | (1,903.8)          | 15,372.2                  | 240.1        |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |          |               |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Net proceeds (repayments) of debt                                | —        | —             | —                 | —              | (7.7)      | (143.0)     | —                  | —                         | (150.7)      |
| Debt issuance costs  | —        | —             | —                 | (2.1)          | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (2.1)        |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders                          | (348.6)  | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (348.6)      |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests                       | —        | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (14.1)             | —                         | (14.1)       |
| Proceeds from shares issued under incentive plans                | 62.9     | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | 62.9         |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                                    | (250.1)  | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (250.1)      |
| Other financing activities, net                                  | (24.2)   | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (24.2)       |
| Intercompany financing activities, net                           | 730.5    | 19,465.7      | (6,139.4)         | 440.2          | (250.4)    | (145.9)     | 1,271.5            | (15,372.2)                | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities              | 170.5    | 19,465.7      | (6,139.4)         | 438.1          | (258.1)    | (288.9)     | 1,257.4            | (15,372.2)                | (726.9)      |
|  | —        | —             | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (57.2)             | —                         | (57.2)       |

Effect of exchange rate  
changes on cash and cash  
equivalents

|   |     |    |     |         |         |        |           |    |           |
|---|-----|----|-----|---------|---------|--------|-----------|----|-----------|
| Net increase (decrease) in<br>cash and cash equivalents | —   | —  | —   | (11.4 ) | 634.6   | (0.1 ) | 354.8     | —  | 977.9     |
| Cash and cash equivalents –<br>beginning of period      | —   | —  | —   | 11.4    | —       | 0.1    | 725.3     | —  | 736.8     |
| Cash and cash equivalents –<br>end of period            | \$— | \$ | \$— | \$—     | \$634.6 | \$—    | \$1,080.1 | \$ | \$1,714.7 |

F-50

---

Table of ContentsCondensed Consolidating Statement of Cash Flows  
For the year ended December 31, 2015

| In millions  | Plc      | Irish Holdings | Lux International | Global Holding | New Jersey | Lux Finance | Other Subsidiaries | Consolidating Adjustments | Consolidated |
|--|----------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |          |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Net cash provided by (used in) continuing operating activities   | \$(22.9) | \$(1.2)        | \$(33.6)          | \$(122.9)      | \$(294.3)  | \$(45.8)    | \$1,444.2          | \$ —                      | \$ 923.5     |
| Net cash provided by (used in) discontinued operating activities | —        | —              | —                 | —              | (30.6)     | —           | (4.5)              | —                         | (35.1)       |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities              | (22.9)   | (1.2)          | (33.6)            | (122.9)        | (324.9)    | (45.8)      | 1,439.7            | —                         | 888.4        |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |          |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Capital expenditures   | —        | —              | —                 | —              | (122.9)    | —           | (126.7)            | —                         | (249.6)      |
| Acquisition of businesses, net of cash acquired                  | —        | —              | —                 | —              | (443.5)    | —           | (518.3)            | —                         | (961.8)      |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment              | —        | —              | —                 | —              | 3.0        | —           | 15.5               | —                         | 18.5         |
| Intercompany investing activities, net                           | —        | 3.5            | 1,963.3           | 339.0          | 125.4      | (228.0)     | (1,012.6)          | (1,190.6)                 | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities              | —        | 3.5            | 1,963.3           | 339.0          | (438.0)    | (228.0)     | (1,642.1)          | (1,190.6)                 | (1,192.9)    |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:</b>                     |          |                |                   |                |            |             |                    |                           |              |
| Net proceeds (repayments) of debt                                | —        | —              | —                 | (0.1)          | (7.6)      | 43.0        | (28.9)             | —                         | 6.4          |
| Dividends paid to ordinary shareholders                          | (303.3)  | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (303.3)      |
| Dividends paid to noncontrolling interests                       | —        | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | (9.3)              | —                         | (9.3)        |
| Proceeds from shares issued under incentive plans                | 61.3     | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | 61.3         |
| Repurchase of ordinary shares                                    | (250.1)  | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (250.1)      |
| Other financing activities, net                                  | (32.6)   | —              | —                 | —              | —          | —           | —                  | —                         | (32.6)       |
| Intercompany financing activities, net                           | 547.6    | (2.3)          | (1,930.8)         | (204.6)        | 345.1      | 230.9       | (176.5)            | 1,190.6                   | —            |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities              | 22.9     | (2.3)          | (1,930.8)         | (204.7)        | 337.5      | 273.9       | (214.7)            | 1,190.6                   | (527.6)      |

Edgar Filing: Ingersoll-Rand plc - Form 10-K

|  |     |     |        |        |          |       |          |     |          |
|--|-----|-----|--------|--------|----------|-------|----------|-----|----------|
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | —   | —   | —      | —      | —        | —     | (136.3 ) | —   | (136.3 ) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents         | —   | —   | (1.1 ) | 11.4   | (425.4 ) | 0.1   | (553.4 ) | —   | (968.4 ) |
| Cash and cash equivalents beginning of period                | —   | —   | 1.1    | —      | 425.4    | —     | 1,278.7  | —   | 1,705.2  |
| Cash and cash equivalents end of period                      | \$— | \$— | \$—    | \$11.4 | \$—      | \$0.1 | \$725.3  | \$— | \$736.8  |

F-51

---

Table of Contents

NOTE 21. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On January 17, 2018, the Company entered into an agreement with Mitsubishi Electric Corporation (Mitsubishi) to establish a joint venture, pending regulatory review and approval, and customary closing conditions. The joint venture will focus on marketing, selling and supporting variable refrigerant flow (VRF) and ductless heating and air conditioning systems through Trane, American Standard and Mitsubishi channels in the U.S. and select Latin American countries. The Company and Mitsubishi will have equal ownership in the joint venture. It is expected to be operational in the first half of 2018.

On January 18, 2018, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding stock of ICS Group Holdings Limited (ICS Cool Energy) for approximately £142 million, net of cash acquired. The acquired business specializes in the temporary rental of energy efficient chillers for commercial and industrial buildings across Europe. It also sells, permanently installs and services high performance temperature control systems for all types of industrial processes. The acquisition was funded through cash on hand. ICS Cool Energy is headquartered in Southampton, England and has an extensive footprint in the United Kingdom, France, Germany, The Netherlands and Switzerland. The results of ICS Cool Energy will be included in the Company's consolidated financial statements as of the date of the acquisition and reported within our Climate segment.

F-52

---



Table of Contents

SCHEDULE II  
 INGERSOLL-RAND PLC  
 VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS  
 FOR THE YEARS ENDED December 31, 2017, 2016 AND 2015  
 (Amounts in millions)

## Allowances for Doubtful Accounts:

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Balance December 31, 2014                   | \$34.1     |
| Additions charged to costs and expenses     | 1.4        |
| Deductions <sup>(a)</sup>                   | (5.3 )     |
| Business acquisitions and divestitures, net | 0.3        |
| Currency translation                        | (2.2 )     |
| <br>Balance December 31, 2015               | <br>28.3   |
| Additions charged to costs and expenses     | 7.9        |
| Deductions <sup>(a)</sup>                   | (9.5 )     |
| Business acquisitions and divestitures, net | —          |
| Currency translation                        | (0.7 )     |
| <br>Balance December 31, 2016               | <br>26.0   |
| Additions charged to costs and expenses     | 9.7        |
| Deductions <sup>(a)</sup>                   | (9.7 )     |
| Business acquisitions and divestitures, net | —          |
| Currency translation                        | 1.3        |
| Other                                       | (0.4 )     |
| <br>Balance December 31, 2017               | <br>\$26.9 |

(a)“Deductions” include accounts and advances written off, less recoveries.